HAPPY LABOR DAY

FROM THE GRAND MARINA CREW!

Take the weekend off and spend it at Grand Marina! Come and see what Grand Marina and the beautiful island of Alameda have to offer. Give a call to reserve your spot now!

Our liveaboard wait list is now closed.

Prime deep water double-fingered concrete slips from 30’ to 100’.
Great Estuary location in the heart of beautiful Alameda Island.
Complete bathroom and shower facility, heated and tiled.
Free pump-out station open 24/7.
Full-service Marine Center and haul-out facility.
Free parking.
Free on-site WiFi.
And much more...

Directory of Grand Marina Tenants

Blue Pelican Marine .....................133
Boat Yard at Grand Marina, The...18
Marchal Sailmakers .......................62
MarineLube ..................................133
New Era Yachts.........................136
Pacific Crest Canvas .................26
Pacific Yacht Imports ............28
Alameda Canvas and Coverings
Alameda Marine Metal Fabrication
UK-Halsey Sailmakers
Simply Fiddling About in Boats

Little Fiddle*

It took Jim Lilliston 10 years to build his Meadow Bird 16, Little Fiddle.

He wanted a small daysailer and chose the plans for the Meadow Bird. He methodically calculated the hull dimensions; he researched the proper materials for the boat and the spars; he even hand-crafted most of the deck hardware.

His father had built boats and his mother named his dad’s boat First Fiddle, suggesting she was second. Jim liked the name, plus the image of a good wooden instrument that was not quite as refined as a violin. So Little Fiddle seemed his only choice.


Old boat or new, classic or modern, we do it all. And proudly. Give us a call.

YOUR DEALER FOR: Musto foul weather gear, Dubarry footwear, and Spinlock Deckwear
Sails in need of repair may be dropped off at West Marine in Oakland or Alameda and at Inland Sailing Company in Rancho Cordova.
Like us on Facebook.

PINEAPPLE SAILS
Phone (510) 522-2200
Fax (510) 522-7700
www.pineapplesails.com
2526 Blanding Ave., Alameda, California 94501

*Powered by Pineapples
Imbued in Blue. Jim and Kent Milski’s Schionning 49 catamaran Sea Level reaches in front of misty Anacapa Island during last September’s SoCal Ta-Ta. September has historically been the best weather month for sailing in Southern California, which is why the Ta-Ta sold out again this year. Having completed a circumnavigation, Sea Level is regrettably for sale. Unless you’d like to buy some property the Milski’s own in Colorado.

Photo by Latitude/Richard
Copyright 2015 Latitude 38 Publishing, LLC
Two Full-Service Locations
Jack London Square & Pt. Richmond
www.passagenautical.com

NEW & USED BOAT SALES • BOAT RENTALS • SERVICE

Join us for our September GET ON BOARD EVENTS

NEW ARRIVALS & OUR FALL INTO SAVINGS PROGRAM

SEPTMBER 12 & 25
Sail a variety of new Beneteaus and Lagoons.
Morning seminars on anchoring, electronics, how to get started with club racing, and more.
Large display of clean, used boats.
Register at www.PassageNautical.com/events

CHARTER FLEET ACTIVITIES TO ENJOY

• Book a Skippered Charter on one of our new Beneteau powerboats, sailboats, or Lagoon catamarans.
• Charter one of our ASA Beneteau 22s at Jack London Square.
• Schedule private powerboat or sailboat lessons on your boat or one of our fleet boats.
• Sign up for our On-the-Water Experiences.
• Sign up for our powerboat or catamaran courses.

1220 Brickyard Cove Rd., Pt. Richmond
(510) 236-2633
423 Water St., Oakland (Jack London Sq.)
(510) 864-3000

This Month’s Best Used Boat Buys

BENETEAU 473, 2004
A popular cruising boat with a 3-cabin, 2-head layout, teak decks, and plenty of gear.
Boat is titled in an LLC.

SELECT BROKERAGE

EXCLUSIVE BROKERAGE

BENETEAU BROKERAGE
BENETEAU 473 2004 $219,000
BENETEAU 321 2000 $59,900
BENETEAU 57 2004 $388,000
OCEANIS 31 2014 $127,500
OCEANIS 31 2009 $99,000
OCEANIS 37 2013 $177,000
FIRST 40.7 2000 $129,500
FIRST 29 2013 $72,500

EXCLUSIVE BROKERAGE

54' CLASSIC WOODEN 1929 $53,000
BARRACUDA 9 2013 $137,500
OFFSHORE 58 PH 1995 $795,000
CAMARGUE 48 1988 $198,888
BAYLINER 3988 2001 $139,500
GT 44 2015 $594,000
SWIFT TRAWLER 44 2015 $599,000

This Month’s Best Used Boat Buys

CARBON EDITION FIRST 35
The First 35 Carbon Edition offers as standard a carbon mast, lead keel, black composite wheel, a Raymarine electronics pack, and a retractable carbon spinnaker boom that makes it easy to use the asymmetrical spinnaker. SAVE $14,000.

OCEANIS 48
The Oceanis 48 is an elegant cruiser with plenty of speed and over-the-top comfort. This is a 3 stateroom, 2 head layout with heater, full electronics, furling main, furling jib and lots of gear. Save BIG $ on this newly arrived boat!

OCEANIS 35
The Oceanis 35 is a fun, fast and roomy 35 foot boat. She sports a hard-chined hull, twin rudders and an easy sail plan to singlehand. Perfect small family cruiser. Great savings on our dealer demo. CALL FOR PRICING

This Month’s Best Used Boat Buys

This Month’s Best Used Boat Buys

This Month’s Best Used Boat Buys

This Month’s Best Used Boat Buys
SUBSCRIPTIONS

- eBooks email list. Free!
  See www.latitude38.com to download the entire magazine for free! Our eBooks are in PDF format, easy to use with Adobe Reader, and also available in Issuu format.
  Email: ____________________________________________

- Enclosed $36 for one year Third Class Postage (Delivery time 2-3 weeks; Postal Service will not forward third class; make address changes with us in writing.)
- Enclosed $55 for one year First Class Postage (Delivery time 2-3 days.)
- Third Class Renewal  
- First Class Renewal (current subs. only)
- Gift Subscription Card to read from: ____________________________
  NOTE: Subscriptions going to correctional facilities, FPO/APO (military), Canada, and Mexico are first class only. Sorry, no other foreign subscriptions.

- Name
- Address
- City State Zip
- Phone: ( ) Email: ____________________________

- CREDIT CARD INFORMATION
- Number: __________ Exp.: __________ Card: __________
- AMERICAN EXPRESS

- INDIVIDUAL ISSUE ORDERS
- Current issue = $6 ea.
- Back Issues = $7 ea.
  MONTH/YEAR: ____________________________________

- DISTRIBUTION
- We have a marine-oriented business/yacht club in California which will distribute copies of Latitude 38.
  (Please fill out your name and address and mail it to the address below. Distribution will be supplied upon approval.)
- Please send me further information for distribution outside California

- Business Name
- Type of Business
- Address
- City State Zip
- County Phone Number

Fix & Color Fiberglass
in Seconds

Publisher/Exec. Editor .............. Richard Spindler .............. richard@latitude38.com
Associate Publisher ................ John Arndt ............... john@latitude38.com ................ ext. 108
Managing Editor .................. Andy Turpin ............... andy@latitude38.com ................ ext. 112
Racing Editor ...................... Christine Weaver ............ chris@latitude38.com ................ ext. 103
Contributing Editors ............. John Riise, Paul Kamen, LaDonna Bubak
Special Events ....................... Donna Andre ............... donna@latitude38.com
Advertising Sales ................ John Arndt ................ john@latitude38.com ................ ext. 108
Advertising Sales ................ Mike Zwiebach .............. mikez@latitude38.com ................ ext. 107
General Manager .................. Colleen Young .............. colleen@latitude38.com ................ ext. 102
Production/Photos ............... Annie Bates-Winship .... annie@latitude38.com ................ ext. 106
Production/Classifieds .......... Carrie Galbraith ............. carrie@latitude38.com ................ ext. 110
Bookkeeping ....................... Penny Clayton ............... penny@latitude38.com ................ ext. 101

Directions to our office: ____________________________________________ press 4
Subscriptions: __________________________________________________ press 1,4
Classifieds: ____________________________ press 1,1
Distribution: ____________________________ press 1,5
Editorial: ____________________________ press 1,6
Calendar: ____________________________ press 1,0
Other email: ____________________________

www.latitude38.com
15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA 94941
Ph: (415) 383-8200 Fax: (415) 383-5816

Page 6  •  Latitude 38 • September, 2015
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Boat Type</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>44' Sea Ray</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>$139,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45' Cruisers Express</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>$174,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41' Storebro</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>$109,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40' Legacy Sport Express</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$269,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39' Sea Ray Sport</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>$135,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36' Bruckman</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>$289,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32' Wasque</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td>$105,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55' Nautor Swan</td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>$234,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46' Nautor Swan</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>$265,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44' Farr 44</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>$148,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42' Sabre</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>$89,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40' Beneteau</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>$175,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38' Cape George</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>$162,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33' Beneteau Oceanis</td>
<td>331 2001</td>
<td>$68,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33' Ranger,</td>
<td>1977</td>
<td>$15,900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOLD**

**PENDING**
CALENDAR

Non-Race

Sept. 2 — Cruising Mexico Seminars presented by Mexico marina managers, downstairs at Encinal YC in Alameda, 4-6 p.m. Free. Info, Paradise Village Marina, 011 52 (322) 226-6728, or Marina El Cid, 011 52 (669) 916-3468.


Sept. 2-30 — Wednesday Yachting Luncheon Series, St-FYC, 12-2 p.m. Lunch and a dynamic speaker each week for about $25. All YCs’ members welcome. Info, www.stfyc.com.

Sept. 2-30 — San Diego’s South Bay Sea Scouts meet at Chula Vista Marina aboard the schooner Bill of Rights on Wednesdays at 7 p.m. Sea Scouts is for guys & gals ages 13-20. John, (619) 852-7811 or mossfish@gmail.com.

Sept. 5, 12, 19, 26 — Sail the Bay aboard the historic scow schooner Alma, Hyde Street Pier, San Francisco, 12:30-4 p.m. Tickets, $20-840; kids under 6 free. Info, (415) 447-5000 or www.nps.gov/safr.


Sept. 6-27 — Veterans’ Sail, 10 a.m., and Keelboat Sail, noon, every Sunday with BAADS at South Beach Harbor in S.F. Free. Info, (415) 281-0212 or www.baads.org.

Sept. 7 — Labor Day, an excuse to go sailing on a Monday.


Sept. 11-13 — Wooden Boat Festival, Port Townsend, WA. Exhibitors, presentations, live music, food court, local beers & wines, 300 boats on land & water. NW Maritime Center, (360) 385-3628 or www.nwmaritime.org.


Sept. 12 — Chantey Sing aboard a historic vessel at Hyde Street Pier, San Francisco, 7:30-9:30 p.m. Bring a mug for hot cider. Free, but RSVP to Peter, (415) 561-7171.


Sept. 14, 1985 — Delta BBQ Extravaganza. The press release says this is “absolutely the classiest, most outrageous, most fun event in the 1,000-mile Delta.” Seeing as how you can win a cow, they may be right. Tower Park Marina between Lodi and Rio Vista. (From the September 1985 Calendar.)

Sept. 15 — USCGA Boating Skills & Seamanship Course begins, Loch Lomond YC, San Rafael, 7:30-9:30 p.m. $75 includes text, workbook, chart, 11 weeks of Tuesday night classes. Mary, (415) 208-9999 or divermary@comcast.net.

Sept. 16 — Corinthian Speaker Series presents John Laurence Busch, author of Steam Coffin: Captain Moses Rogers
## New Catalina Yachts at Our Docks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45' Catalina</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>AT OUR DOCKS NOW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38' Catalina</td>
<td>2015</td>
<td>AT OUR DOCKS NOW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Pre-Owned Catalina Yachts at Our Docks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>42' Catalina 42 Mk II</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>209,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40' Catalina 400</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>SOLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35' Catalina 350</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>SOLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34' Catalina 34</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>SOLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34' Catalina 34</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>37,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32' Catalina 320</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>65,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30' Catalina 30</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>REDUCED 22,900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Pre-Owned Sailing Yachts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grand Soleil 50</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>REDUCED 260,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mason 44</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>REDUCED 217,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dufour/GibSea 43</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>REDUCED 139,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;C CUSTOM</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td>REDUCED 225,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;C 121</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>REDUCED 97,128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;C 12</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>40,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;C 38</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>REDUCED 50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dufour 376</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>REDUCED 74,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneteau 36.1</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>REDUCED 76,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cantiere Baglietto</td>
<td>1955</td>
<td>NEW LISTING 38,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;C 29</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>NEW LISTING 20,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harbor, 2010</td>
<td>REDUCED 26,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## New Ranger Tugs (base price)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31' New Ranger Flybridge</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>COMING SOON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31' Ranger Tug Sedan</td>
<td>2015</td>
<td>269,937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29' Ranger Tug</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>COMING SOON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27' Ranger Tug</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>AT OUR DOCKS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Pre-Owned Ranger Tugs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21' Ranger Tug Classic</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>NEW LISTING 30,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## New Powercats

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Glacier Bay 2780</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>REDUCED 149,137</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Pre-Owned Power Yachts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stephens 70 Classic Motor Yacht</td>
<td>1966</td>
<td>1,100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bayliner 4387</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>109,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protector Targa</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>159,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis Rock Harbor</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>99,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

The 2016 Ranger 27 with its powerful 200hp Volvo engine and standard trim tabs and thrusters has just arrived along with the award-winning, easy handling 2016 Catalina 445. Whether you love power or sail, autumn is one of the best times of the year to enjoy our Bay Area waters. Let us help you finalize your dream of owning a quality Ranger Trailerable Tug, Catalina Sailboat or Glacier Bay PowerCat - all proudly made in the USA and ready to go when, and where, you are. [www.faralloneyachts.com](http://www.faralloneyachts.com)
CALENDAR

and the Steamship Savannah Break the Barrier. CYC, 6:30 p.m. Free, but RSVP at (415) 435-4771 or www.cyc.org.


Sept. 19 — Anchors Aweigh, a benefit auction for Encinal Sailing Foundation. EYC, 6-10 p.m. $25 before 9/10; $30 after. Includes wine & beer, 6-7 p.m. Dinner by the bite, silent & live auctions, raffles & games. RSVP to (510) 522-3272.


Sept. 19 — Swap Meet, Coyote Point YC in San Mateo, 8 a.m.-2 p.m. Buy, sell or browse. Andy, (650) 826-1893.


Oct. 17 — Pacific Cup Academy #2 at Richmond YC, 1 p.m. $30. Info, www.pacificcup.org.
The Finest Sails Begin with the Best Sailcloth

Our patented woven Vectran® sailcloth performs like the laminates with the durability of Dacron®, especially in roller furling applications. In fact, Vectran® is lighter, lower stretch, and retains its shape over a longer life than any sailcloth we’ve ever offered to cruising sailors. That’s because Hood Vectran® is woven, not laminated to Mylar® film. And you can be sure that each sail we roll out is built by hand, with the same care and craftsmanship that has been the Hood hallmark for 50 years. To discuss your sailcloth needs – whether our state-of-the-art Vectran® or our soft, tight-weave Dacron® – give us a call today.

HOOD Sails & Service
HOOD New Sails
HOOD Sail Repairs
HOOD Furling Conversions
HOOD Free Pickup & Delivery

HOOD SAILMAKERS 465 Coloma Street, Sausalito, CA 94965
Call Robin Sodaro  (800) 883-7245  (415) 332-4104  Fax (415) 332-0943
www.hood-sails.com  hoodsails@aol.com

Get ready for summer sailing – SUMMER DISCOUNTS NOW IN EFFECT

Chesapeake
Jim Fair’s Outbound 46 with Hood Vektron Full Batten Mainsail, 140% Genoa, and Solent Jib
PHOTO COURTESY SWIFTSURE YACHTS
www.OutboundYachts.com

September, 2015 • Latitude 38 • Page 11

Racing


Sept. 5 — Jazz Cup from San Francisco Bay to Benicia YC. SBYC, www.southbeachyachtclub.org.


Sept. 12 — South Bay Inter Club Race, run by IYC. Info, www.jibeset.net.


Sept. 1985 — From the October 1985 feature entitled “1985 St. Francis Big Boat Series”: Like all things that have become great, the St. Francis Big Boat Series has evolved over the years. This year’s changes were relatively minor. Beck’s beer jumped to $2.50 a bottle and the buffet dinners were up to
Boats are SELLING! Quality listings needed! Call Today!

NEW C&C Yachts 30

'04 Multi-hull 70 $2,250,000

'05 J Boats J/133 $279,000

'05 Open 60 $580,000

'04 Santa Cruz 53 $495,000

'86 Custom 52 $99,000

'02 Custom 50 $449,000

'06 S. Creek Fox 44 $199,000

'80 Miller 44 $103,250

'98 Sydney 41 $154,900

'03 Farr 36 $124,900

'06 J Boats J/124 $220,000

'84 C&C 37 $69,900

'08 Beneteau 10R $119,900

'02 J Boats J/105 $83,431

ADDITIONAL LISTINGS

35' J Boats J/105 '92 $65,000
35' J Boats J/105 '01 $84,900
32' J Boats 97 '11 $134,900
31' Mt. Gay Whitbread '94 $45,900
30' Farr 30 Mumm '96 $44,900
30' J Boats J/30 '80 $20,500

'89 C&C 37 Plus $72,000

'09 Santa Cruz 37 $179,000

'93 Freedom 35 $79,235

Join the J Boats J/88 Fleet!

IN STOCK

Reduced!

Reduced!

Reduced!

Visit our website at
www.SailCal.com
$8. Of more significance was the fact that the traditional 3 p.m. start of the Wednesday 'businessman's special' was moved up to the 1 p.m. starting time of the other four races. This was not particularly to the liking of those who enjoy the series for the spectating and socializing. For one thing it meant they'd miss almost all the race unless they split from work; secondly, it meant there'd be less time for the young women to get all decked out prior to making their grand appearance at the club — as had long been a Wednesday tradition.

Sept. 27 — Fall SCORE #2. SCYC, www.scyc.org.
LOCH LOMOND MARINA IS DREDGING!!!

(415) 454-7228
www.lochlomondmarina.com
++ Outboard Engine Owners: ++

WE UNDERSTAND

When an engine dies, there's no walking home – just costly repairs, lost vacation time, and lost revenues.

Don't find yourself in this boat. Regular maintenance prevents expensive repairs.

We are your experts for outboard diagnostics, repair, repower, sales and service.

++ CAL SAILING CLUB ++


— Beer Can Series


COYOTE POINT YC — Every Wednesday night through 10/7. Info, (650) 347-6730, regatta@cpyc.com or www.cpyc.com.


KONOCTI BAY SAILING CLUB — Every Friday night, June-August. OSIRs (Old Salts in Retirement) every Wednesday at noon. Info, www.kbsail.com.

LAKE TAHOE WINDJAMMERS YC — Every Wednesday night through 10/7. Info, www.tahoewindjammers.com or ltwyc2@aol.com.


OAKLAND YC — Sweet 16 Summer Series, every Wednesday night through 9/2. Jim, (510) 277-4676, oyccracecom@gmail.com or www.oaklandyachtclub.net.


SANTA CRUZ YC — Every Wednesday night through

++ Outboard Engine Owners: ++

WE UNDERSTAND

When an engine dies, there's no walking home – just costly repairs, lost vacation time, and lost revenues.

Don't find yourself in this boat. Regular maintenance prevents expensive repairs.

We are your experts for outboard diagnostics, repair, repower, sales and service.

++ MARINE OUTBOARD ++

since 1990

OUTBOARD SALES, SERVICE, REPAIR, PARTS

(415) 332-8020

Nissan
Tohatsu
Johnson
Evinrude

Honda
Mariner
Mercury
Yamaha

35 Libertyship Way • Sausalito, CA 94965

Conveniently located at Libertyship Marina

If we’re not maintaining your outboard, you’ve missed the boat!

++ CALENDAR ++


++ Beer Can Series ++


COYOTE POINT YC — Every Wednesday night through 10/7. Info, (650) 347-6730, regatta@cpyc.com or www.cpyc.com.


KONOCTI BAY SAILING CLUB — Every Friday night, June-August. OSIRs (Old Salts in Retirement) every Wednesday at noon. Info, www.kbsail.com.

LAKE TAHOE WINDJAMMERS YC — Every Wednesday night through 10/7. Info, www.tahoewindjammers.com or ltwyc2@aol.com.


OAKLAND YC — Sweet 16 Summer Series, every Wednesday night through 9/2. Jim, (510) 277-4676, oyccracecom@gmail.com or www.oaklandyachtclub.net.


SANTA CRUZ YC — Every Wednesday night through
### Additional Used Sail

- **2005 52’ TP52** .................................. **SOLD**
- **2005 43’ J/133** .................................. **$249.5k**
- **2001 43’ Aerodyne** ................................. **193k**
- **2006 42’ Bruckmann Zurn** ....................... **$375k**
- **2000 42’ J/42** .................................. **$199k**
- **2007 40’ J/124** .................................. **$239k**
- **2001 40’ J/120** .................................. **$164.9k**
- **1992 35’ J/105** .................................. **$70k**
- **1999 35’ 1D35 Relentless** ......................... **$79k**
- **2007 35’ J/109** .................................. **$167.9k**

### Additional Used Power

- **02/12 85’ Azimut** .................................. **$1.697M**
- **2005 40’ Raider Cabin RIB** ....................... **$215k**
- **2009 30’ Raider RIB** ............................... **$69k**
- **2002 28’ Protector RIB** ............................ **$63.5k**

### Alameda

- **41’ Tartan 4100 2004 carbon rig** $259,000 Contact: Alan Weaver
- **38’ Sabre 386 2004** $229,000 Contact: Alan Weaver
- **35’ J/109 2004** $155,000 Contact: Geoff Swing
- **32’ Nordic Tug 32 1999** $154,000 Contact: Kenyon Martin
- **30’ Back Cove 30 2014** $275,000 Contact: Geoff Swing
- **38’ Palm Beach 38 Avalon 2002** $275,000 Contact: Kenyon Martin

### Hanse

- **Hanse 455**
- **DEHLER 46**
- **MOODY DS 54**

### Early Bird Saving at Hanse

- **$74,793* SAVING!**
- A range of attractive offers on various packages and options only during July and August!
VISIT OUR WEBSITE:
www.boatyardgm.com
We’re just a 'click' away.

Click our 'Yard Cam' and 'Yelp Reviews'

IT'S SIMPLE!
Call The Boat Yard at Grand Marina for the Lowest Bottom Prices!

~ COMPARE US WITH THE COMPETITION ~

CALL FOR A RESERVATION
(510) 521-6100 • Fax (510) 521-3684
2021 Alaska Packer Place, Alameda

CALENDAR

10/28. Info, (831) 425-0690, scyc@scyc.org or www.scyc.org.

SAUSALITO YC — Tuesday night Summer Sunset Series:

SEQUOIA YC — Pursuit racing every Wednesday night
to 10/14. Rick, (650) 255-5766, sycbeeran@sequoiayc.org or www.sequoiayc.org.

STOCKTON SC — Every Wednesday night through 9/30.
Kelly, (209) 951-5600 or www.stocktonsc.org.

TIBURON YC — Every Friday night through 9/4. Ian, (415) 883-6339, race@tyc.org or www.tyc.org.


VALLEJO YC — Every Wednesday night through 9/30.
Dave, (925) 580-1499, www.vyc.org or fleetcaptainsail@vyc.org.


Please send your calendar items by the 10th of the month
to calendar@latitude38.com. If you’re totally old-school, mail
them to Latitude 38 (Attn: Calendar), 15 Locust Avenue, Mill
Valley, CA, 94941, or fax them to us at (415) 383-5816. But
please, no phone-ins! Calendar listings are for marine-related
events that are either free or don’t cost much to attend. The
Calendar is not meant to support commercial enterprises.

September Weekend Tides

date/day | time/ht. | time/ht. | time/ht. | time/ht.
---------|---------|---------|---------|---------
9/05Sat  | 0636/4.5 | 1133/2.4 | 1754/5.9 |   
9/06Sun  | 0052/0.5 | 0757/4.6 | 1248/2.6 | 1859/5.8
9/07Mon  | 0159/0.4 | 0905/4.8 | 1358/2.6 | 2004/5.8
9/12Sat  | 0535/0.6 | 1220/5.4 | 1749/1.5 |   
9/13Sun  | 0002/5.6 | 0606/0.8 | 1245/5.4 | 1823/1.4
9/19Sat  | 0435/4.2 | 0932/2.7 | 1602/5.3 | 2241/1.0
9/20Sun  | 0550/4.0 | 1034/3.0 | 1657/5.3 | 2346/0.9
9/26Sat  | 0419/0.0 | 1106/5.8 | 1642/0.9 |   
9/27Sun  | 0503/0.1 | 1143/6.1 | 1750/0.4 |   

September Weekend Currents

date/day | slack | max | slack | max
---------|------|-----|------|-----
9/05Sat  | 0146 | 0414/2.0F | 0719 | 1008/2.0E
9/06Sun  | 1314 | 1557/2.0F | 1811 | 2159/3.1E
9/07Mon  | 0305 | 0529/1.9F | 0839 | 1126/1.9E
9/12Sat  | 1434 | 1700/1.7F | 1921 | 2325/3.0E
9/13Sun  | 0415 | 0652/2.0F | 0950 | 1241/2.1E
9/19Sat  | 1554 | 1809/1.7F | 2043 |   
9/20Sun  | 0035 | 0401/3.5E | 0754 | 1027/2.9F
9/26Sat  | 1326 | 1683/1.5E | 2013 | 2237/2.5F
9/27Sun  | 0118 | 0439/3.4E | 0825 | 1059/2.8F
         | 1353 | 1710/3.2E | 2055 | 2320/2.4F
9/26Sat  | 0028 | 0313/1.5F | 0554 | 0855/1.8E
9/27Sun  | 1149 | 1438/1.5F | 1635 | 2019/2.8E
         | 0132 | 0409/1.4F | 0707 | 0956/1.5E
         | 1249 | 1530/1.3F | 1720 | 2115/2.7E
9/26Sat  | 1211 | 1511/3.4E | 1851 | 2132/2.8F
9/27Sun  | 0008 | 0327/3.6E | 0715 | 1002/3.3F
         | 1244 | 1551/3.6E | 1938 | 2224/3.1F
Now’s the time to move up to North!

The Power to Perform

Contact your North Sails representative today and discover why more cruising sailors rely on North than any other sailmaker in the world.

Channel Islands 805-984-8100  Costa Mesa Sail Care 949-645-4660
Marina Del Rey 310-827-8888  San Diego 619-224-2424  Sausalito 415-339-3000

www.northsails.com
THE U.S. DIDN’T KNOW HOW I SHOULD CLEAR IN

My experience clearing into the United States after bypassing San Diego wasn’t as painful as the one that Greg King of the 65-ft schooner Coco Kai had a few months back, but it certainly was confusing.

I departed Cabo San Lucas on July 16, 2014 on my Pearson 365 Laelia. I sailed nonstop to San Francisco Bay, arriving on August 15. I called the Coast Guard on VHF 16 about two hours out of the Gate to find out how to clear in. They didn’t know. But they wanted my vessel information and passport number. The Coast Guard eventually referred me to Vessel Traffic Service.

VTS didn’t know how I was supposed to clear in either, but they eventually came up with a phone number for the TSA. After calls to several different numbers, and repeating my vessel information and passport information, I was asked if I had a cruising permit. They asked this despite the fact that they were well aware that I am a US citizen with a US-documented boat. After a long pause, I was instructed to proceed to Jack London Square, where someone would come to the boat and process me.

It was after 6 p.m. by the time I got to Jack London Square. My initial calls to TSA went to voicemail, but eventually I got a human to pick up. The speaker said she would check with her supervisor to find out what to do. About a half-hour later, I got a call saying I was cleared in and could proceed to my marina.

Is clearing into San Francisco from a foreign port that unusual, or did I just hit a bad day?

Ralph Lewis
Laelia, Pearson 365
Northern California

Ralph — We think it’s pretty unusual for a small boat to check into the United States at San Francisco. And based on reports we’ve heard from both American and foreign sailors, US Customs, Immigration and Border Patrol folks can have a hard time handling anything out of their normal routine.

For example, about a year ago we reported on a friend who delivered a US-flagged boat from Puerto Vallarta to Tampa, Florida. When he got to Tampa, none of the officials had any idea what the procedure was for clearing in. As we recall, he finally got it done after 12 hours, which included long visits to two airports.

In the past, owners of foreign-flagged vessels have complained to us that many US officials didn’t know the law. When coming into the US, a foreign-flagged vessel has to check into the United States, the owner has to get a cruising permit, and then the owner has to check with US officials “every time the boat moves to a new location.”

Owners of foreign boats groused that when they tried to report a change in their location, some US Customs and Border Protection officials and/or the US Coast Guard weren’t even aware of the requirement, and couldn’t figure out how to accept the information. One owner of a foreign-flagged vessel told us he was literally kicked out of a US Customs and Border Protection office on the East Coast for insisting he needed to report his boat’s change in location.

Fortunately, the system for keeping track of foreign boats...
TRANSFORM YOUR BOAT INTO A BEAUTIFUL MASTERPIECE

WITH SVENDSEN’S SUPERIOR CRAFTSMANSHIP AND TOPSIDE COATINGS BY ALEXSEAL, YOUR BOAT WILL NEVER HAVE LOOKED SO GOOD.

Svendsen’s uses ALEXSEAL® marine coatings to deliver high quality gloss and seamless repair capabilities to your boat’s outer shell with well-trained professional technicians.

www.svendsens.com
1851 Clement Avenue, in the Alameda Marina

Call 510-522-2886 to learn more!
Boat Yard x10  Metal Works x40
Commercial Accounts x20  Rig Shop x50
Marine Store x30  info@svendsens.com
LETTERS

has improved, as foreign boatowners can now call an 800 number to report a change in their location. On the West Coast, the number is (800) 432-1216. For jollies, we called the number and asked the agent what exactly was meant by a “change in location.” For instance, if a foreign-flagged vessel was in one marina in San Diego and moved to another marina in San Diego, did they have to check in?

“Yes,” the agent responded, “it’s a change in location and so they have to check in.”

⇑⇓

AND MAX’S POINT WAS . . . ?

I’m not sure I really understand the point that Max Ebb was trying to make in last month’s column titled Like Flies to a Dead Snake on a Hot Country Road. I want to point out that no boat wishing to enter a Racing Division of the Pacific Cup has ever been excluded because the entry list contained boats in the Cruising Division. Could Max have been suggesting that the Pacific Cup requires boats to race? Or is he offended that Cruising Division boats are allowed to use their engines? Or is he just annoyed that they can sail to Hawaii without a precious and indispensable rating?

In 2013, his objection was, “If they are not racing, how will they be penalized for bad behavior?” We at the Pacific Cup agreed to address this oversight, and were prepared to insist that any offenders anchor out until their ‘time out’ had elapsed.

The decision about which division, racing or cruising, a boat will race in will be in the hands of the entrant — which is where it should be.

Eleven months before the start of the 2016 Pacific Cup, we’re thrilled to have 11 entries in the Cruising Division, and we look forward to welcoming more. Rather than cheapening the race, the cruisers provide a boost to the event with their enthusiasm. And the added number of entries enables the race organizers to provide a higher level of support to all participants. Lastly, entrants in the Cruising Division don’t whine about their rating at the Kaneohe YC bar.

Steve Chamberlin
Staff Commodore
Pacific Cup Yacht Club
Richmond

⇑⇓

PROFLIGATE WOULD ENTER THE CRUISING DIVISION

The Max Ebb article in the August issue was critical of the Pacific Cup’s Cruising Division. The fictional inept cruising character depicted in the article doesn’t accurately represent any of the cruising class entrants. Given Latitude’s support as a sponsor of the 2014 race, as well as its promotion of other cruising events such as the Baja Ha-Ha, we were surprised and disappointed to see Max’s diatribe about cruisers in the Pacific Cup.

From its inception, the Pacific Cup was envisioned as a low-key ‘Fun Race to Hawaii’. Now in its 36th year, it has a tradition of a wide spectrum of participants, from the very relaxed family effort to a heavily pro-crewed rocket sled program. The Cruising Division was offered for the first time in 2014, much to the dismay of certain racing purists such as
46’ HUNTER 466, 2005
$199,000
Emery Cove (510) 601-5010

46’ HUNTER 466, 2004
$180,000
Emery Cove (510) 601-5010

42’ TARTAN SLOOP, 1981
$135,000
Emery Cove (510) 601-5010

41’ HANS CHRISTIAN 41-T, 1988
$124,000
Emery Cove (510) 601-5010

40’ NORDIC, 1987
$99,000
Emery Cove (510) 601-5010

40’ CHALLENGER SLOOP, 1974
$77,000
Emery Cove (510) 601-5010

39’ ELAN 40, 2004
$160,000
Emery Cove (510) 601-5010

37’ BENETEAU OCEANIS 37 LE, 2013
$180,000
Emery Cove (510) 601-5010

36’ BENETEAU 361, 2004
$109,000
Emery Cove (510) 601-5010

35’ HINTERHOELLER NIAGRA, 1979
$47,000
Emery Cove (510) 601-5010

34’ PEARSON, 1984
$38,000
Emery Cove (510) 601-5010

33’ MASON, 1985
$99,000
Emery Cove (510) 601-5010

3300 POWELL STREET, #105 • EMERYVILLE, CA 94608 • (510) 601-5010
the author of Max Ebb.

Yet by all accounts, the inaugural 2014 Cruising Division was a great success. In fact, the only boats that required outside assistance for extra fuel and water were in the racing divisions. Once on the water, we've been pleased to see that our cruising fleet takes their seamanship every bit as seriously as our racers, in some cases outperforming them. And while we do recognize the cruisers with fun awards based on their detailed logbook entries, we expect some new performance-based categories for 2016 based on our entrants’ input.

Cruising Division entrants receive the same level of support as the racers, helping to ensure a safe and enjoyable passage. The Cruising Division allows sailors to participate in this great adventure with a bit less pressure on boat performance — like sailing at night with white sails only or letting the autopilot steer during the dogwatch.

It’s also noteworthy that one of the Cruising Division entrants for the 2016 Pacific Cup has done 11 Transpacs. Another Cruising Division entrant sailed in the cruising class in 2014, and is returning in 2016 because he was able to enjoy the experience with his wife, who isn’t interested in the additional rigors of racing.

Whether one’s taste runs to a surfing sled, a mid-sized racer, a small or shorthanded boat, or a cruising effort, the Pacific Cup has a place for you. As for Max’s ‘kissing your sister comment’, one sled entrant in the 2016 race stated, “I do plan to kiss my sister — right after I kiss my wife on the dock at Kaneohe”

Gary Troxel
Tiki Blue, Beneteau 423
Commodore, Pacific Cup Yacht Club

Steve and Gary — We appreciate differing opinions on everything from multihulls in the America’s Cup, to furling mains, to a Cruising Division in the Pacific Cup. That said, the opinions expressed in the Max Ebb column are those of the author and do not necessarily reflect the opinions of Latitude 38.

In the case of the Pacific Cup, we understand Max’s arguments for wanting to keep the Pacific Cup a ‘pure’ sailing event. Nonetheless, we disagree with his conclusion that there shouldn’t be a Cruising Division. The official Latitude position can best be summed up as ‘the more the merrier’.

If we ever did the Pacific Cup with Profligate, it would be in the Cruising Division. An incident during the first night of the second leg of last year’s Baja Ha-Ha explains why. The wind had come up, and we on Profligate were sailing side-by-side with Jim Milski and his Schionning 49 cat Sea Level, which had recently circumnavigated. The two cats were sailing in the high teens and above, and everybody was having a wonderful time. But as darkness fell, we elected to drop our chute, not wanting to risk tearing it or incurring other expensive damage. Sea Level dropped their chute a few minutes later.

When we reached Bahia Santa Maria the next day, Milski came over and thanked us for dropping when we did. “We’d hit 21 knots and I was worried that we were going to destroy the chute,” he said, “but I wasn’t going to drop it until you did. So I was glad to see you drop yours when you did.”

Winning isn’t everything for us. In fact, it’s hardly anything at all. Our pleasure comes from sailing with others, be they on our boat or on boats around us. It doesn’t mean we’re not going to push it when we feel the time is right; it just means we’re not going to push it when it likely means that we — and our friends — would be tearing up $1,000 bills for bragging rights.

We have no beef with Max and others who think differently.
EXCELS UNDER PRESSURE

Gunboat 62
TRIBE

“The boat’s performance after the Stratis ICE inventory was added far exceeded our expectations! Dealing with the Doyle team was great and the information on performance analysis and sail crossovers proved to be race winning.” - Captain Spike Abram

Tribe, the original Gunboat, underwent a performance optimization in 2014 that included a full Doyle Stratis ICE sail inventory.

Photo credit: R n R/Oceanimages
than we do, but that’s our opinion.

In his column, Max took a potshot at boats that have mains that furl in the mast, lots of electric winches, and so forth, suggesting that they might not be up for a fast trip to Hawaii. If such boats are properly maintained, we don’t think they have to have those problems. As evidence, we cite the experience of Charlie and Cathy Simon of Spokane and Puerto Vallarta, who recently did an 11-month circumnavigation aboard their 77,000-lb Taswell 58 Celebrate. It was only the two of them for almost the entire 30,000 miles or so, but despite the fact that they are both north of 60, they said “it was easy,” in large part because of the manpower-saving gear the boat had.

↑↑IT’S HARD TO AVOID PLASTIC ON YACHTS

In the August 10 ‘Lectronic by Sailor Cherry of the Serendipity 43 Hooked, she is quoted as saying “People didn’t understand why I didn’t just buy a tarp, but we make it a priority to use as little plastic on board as possible, especially a tarp which has high risk of sailing into the water and adding to the ocean plastic epidemic.”

While I have always outfitted my own vessels with Sunbrella fabrics, I must point out that they are made of synthetic, acrylic fibers made from polyacrylonitrile polymers. In other words, Sunbrella is yet another plastic.

Now about those polyethylene terephthalate sails constructed of a fabric that everyone refers to as “Dacron”...

John Farnsworth
Senior Lecturer, Environmental Studies & Sciences
Santa Clara University

↑↑WHAT ABOUT BUYING A USED CHARTER BOAT?

My wife and I took our honeymoon in the British Virgins and did a week on a charter boat from one of the big charter companies, and then a week at a resort. It was amazing. We loved the boat, which was basically new at the time.

It turns out that the boat we sailed seven years ago is coming out of charter and is up for sale. What’s the scoop on buying a former charter boat? I could only imagine that hundreds of novice sailors have run the boat aground and had other mishaps with her. What do you think?

Stephen Baloglu
Desert Star, O’Day 34
Sausalito

Stephen — On the negative side of buying a used charter boat is the fact that the boat has probably been used a lot. But remembering that ‘men and ships rot in port’, the upside of buying a used charter boat is that she’s probably been used a lot. As long as a boat gets proper maintenance, we think it’s preferable for a boat to be used rather than be idle.

Naturally, you have to be careful that the boat you might buy hasn’t suffered any significant structural or engine damage over the years. But in the case of cats, even going onto reefs isn’t a big deal. The Leopard cats were built so that damaged keels...
WHERE DO YOU GO FOR HIGH QUALITY BOAT REPAIR?

As the largest Coast Guard certified sailboat on the West Coast, the Bay Lady has quite a reputation to uphold. That’s why, when maintenance and restoration is required, San Francisco’s top charters and pleasure cruisers continually depend on the unparalleled competence of Bay Marine Boatworks.

For superior workmanship, fixed pricing and scheduled deliveries, there is only one boat yard on the West Coast.

HELP PUT YOUR VESSEL A CUT ABOVE THE REST

Our mission is to guarantee absolute satisfaction to every customer.
could be swapped out — without even having to be hauled out! The good news is that the marine surveyors we’ve dealt with in the British Virgins are very professional and do thorough surveys.

As you probably know, we bought a Leopard 45 catamaran when she came out of The Moorings program in the British Virgins when she was five years old. We then had her in the BVI Yacht Charters yacht management program for nine years. In fact, that was right up until a couple of weeks ago. In other words, she’s been extensively sailed by many novice sailors, to say nothing of the three months we used her each year. In our opinion she’s still in very good shape — other than needing a new set of sails and a few additional relatively minor things. As such, we’re keeping her as our floating sailing home in the Caribbean.

The big thing we worried about prior to buying ‘ti Profligate was that some charterer had trashed or would trash one or both of her very expensive Yanmar diesels. Well, both the engines have in excess of 10,000 hours now, run great, and don’t even burn oil. In fact, they are in much better shape than the same engines in big Profligate, which have half the hours. We have to give credit to the service department at BVI Yacht Charters for taking such good care of them.

IT COULD HAVE BEEN MUCH WORSE

The 100-ton purse seiner Ferrigno Boy crashed into the Ventura Harbor Travelift pier and docks on July 29. According to eyewitnesses, she was doing about 10 to 12 knots at the time. It’s my understanding that the crash caused somewhere between $1-2 million in damage.

Apparently the mishap was caused when the pin that holds the shift cable to the transmission — which probably costs a dollar — fell out. When the skipper driving the big fishing boat tried to put the engine in reverse, the boat just kept right on going in forward.

The sound of Ferrigno Bay splintering the wooden docks and cracking the concrete ones was like a big truck driving through three giant wooden barns. I was 100 feet from the gangway when it happened and ran down to see my beloved Solera being thrown up onto the docks as Ferrigno Boy’s stern swung to port, pinning my boat. Fortunately, my 1964 Charlie Morgan-designed Columbia 40 CCA racer was built like a brick shithouse. If not, she would have been destroyed.

As I write this letter, the awesome crew at Ventura Harbor Boat Yard are fixing the damage to my boat. Her bowsprit was broken, the lifeline loosened up, and the hull gouged in a few places. Considering the damage that could have been done, I’m very lucky.

I singlehanded my boat back to California from San Carlos.
For news and updates, visit: www.keywestraceweek.com
For information, contact Amy Gross-Kehoe: info@keywestraceweek.com

"JANUARY’S BEST ... IN KEY WEST!"
Mexico. In fact, I was in Turtle Bay when last year’s Ha-Ha fleet came through. The Grand Poobah anchored Profligate a short distance in front of me, and surprised me by being able to correctly identify my 50-year-old boat, despite the fact that not many had been built. My plans were to return to Mexico this fall, but I’ll have to wait until the repairs are completed. It’s a hell of a way to get a free haulout.

The incident is actually more personal to me than one might expect. As an employee of Major Engineering Marine, I helped build these docks years ago. I am saddened by the destruction, but will stick around to help my old company fix the damage. During the first four days, we cleaned up the carnage, including removing the broken pilings and fishing two more off the bottom. The squid boat hit one piling so hard that it chopped it clean in two, like a carrot. And the pier for the 35-ton Travelift is now six inches narrower than it used to be.

Mark Anderson
Solera. Columbia 40
Ventura

IT’S DIFFERENT IN THE YUCATAN

We read with interest the letters regarding Temporary Import Permits (TIPs) in Mexico and Latitude’s response in the August issue. What you said may apply to the Pacific Coast of Mexico, but our experience in the Yucatan was quite different.

We and our friends on the catamaran At Last both sailed south in the 2004 Ha-Ha. We obtained a 10-year TIP, spent time in Mexico, and then moved south. Both boats have been in the waters of Central America for the past 10 years.

This spring we both brought our boats up through Belize to the Yucatan. We checked into Mexico at Isla Mujeres, planning to spend about a month there. We were advised that we needed to obtain a new TIP since ours had expired in November 2014. We were told to take our old TIP to the Banjercito office near the ferry terminal in Cancun to get a new one. The woman there located our boat by the hull number. Even though our boat was built in 1976, she has a Hull Identification Number. The woman told us she couldn’t issue us a new TIP because our outdated TIP had not been canceled. In order to cancel it, we had to go to the main aduana office at the airport.

We got a cab for the long ride to the airport, and after wandering around in the 90-degree heat, finally found the correct building. Only Tom and Mike were allowed to go in, and then only after showing proper ID, signing in, and donning orange vests. They emerged two hours later after being told that we must each pay a fine of approximately $500 because our TIP wasn’t canceled when it expired. A fine is assessed for every 15 days the boat is out of compliance. They also mentioned that they were aware of only one other boat that had experienced this, and they paid the fine.

We felt that we should not have to pay a fine, as we had never been told about needing to cancel the TIP, nor was there language to that effect in the document itself. We went back to our boats in Isla Mujeres and sent an email to the aduana official trying to explain our understanding of the term ‘expired’.

We received a response a week later quoting articles and sections of the Customs Act (in Spanish). The bottom line of this was that if we wanted a TIP, we needed to pay the fine, and the clock was still ticking. We did not get the TIP, and checked out of Mexico three weeks later. Our boat is now back in the United States and listed for sale.

Tom Reagan & Patti Pratley
Liberty, Cal 3-46
Dana Point
Cruising Mexico Seminars

Hosted by
Dick Markie, Paradise Village Marina Harbor Master &
Geronimo Cevallos, Marina El Cid Harbor Master

SEMINAR AT:
Encinal Yacht Club
Before Latitude 38 Crew List Party
Wed. Sep. 2nd 4:00 pm. - 6:00 pm.

PROGRAM
- Safety
- Timing
- Route
- Weather
- Events
- Provisioning
- Paperwork
- Fishing
- Health Care
- Navigation

A free Beer for the first 100 Participants!

No Charge - Mexican Prizes - Questions about Mexico will be answered!!
marina@paradisevillagegroup.com • Tel. 011 52 322 226 6728 • www.paradisevillage.com
gcevallos@elcid.com.mx • Tel. 011 52 669 916 3468 • www.elcidmarinas.com
Tom and Patti — It’s more than a little odd, but officials on the Caribbean side of Mexico have always interpreted the laws a little differently, and tended to be more hard-ass than officials on the Pacific Coast. This was something confirmed by Geronimo, who runs both the El Cid Marina in Mazatlan and also a marina in the Yucatan. Of course, inconsistent interpretation of Mexican law has long been a problem even on just the Pacific Coast of Mexico. One of the more recent examples is the head aduana guy telling a delivery captain taking a boat from Panama to California that he didn’t need a Temporary Import Permit (TIP) because the boat was in transit. Everybody else in the world seems to be under the impression that every foreign boat in Mexico had better have a TIP. We belong to the latter school.

The thing that is unclear to us is what would have happened had you canceled your outdated TIP before returning to Mexico. Could you have gotten a new one and not been subject to the fine?

In any event, all this points out the importance of TIPs. The basics are as follows. 1) All boats need a TIP before going to Mexico. Get one online. It’s easy, only about $50, and it’s good for 10 years. That’s a heck of a bargain. 2) TIPs are good for multiple re-entries, so you don’t need to get a new one each time you take your boat to Mexico. 3) If you got a TIP and are never going to return to Mexico, cancel it at a Banjercito office when you leave Mexico. TIPs can’t be transferred to new owners, so if you don’t cancel it, this could result in any future owner who took the boat to Mexico ending up in a world of trouble. 4) If you are buying a boat that’s been to Mexico, it is essential that you find out if she had a TIP and the status of that TIP. We would not buy a boat that had been to Mexico until we knew for sure that the TIP had been canceled. Not expired, which doesn’t mean anything, but canceled.

HOW WILL EL NIÑO WEATHER AFFECT BAJA?

I have a suggestion for an article. With the building of El Niño, there has been lots of talk about how it could influence the upcoming winter in California. I’ve Googled and Googled for any info on how a strong El Niño would affect the typical winters in Baja California/Sea of Cortez. Wetter? Hotter? Changes from the normal wind patterns?

Maybe the answer is pretty boring in that it won’t really affect the weather patterns that much, and thus has inspired little writing about it. But I’d love to hear more from a weather expert.

Bryan Miller
Vela, Nor’Sea 27
San Francisco / San Carlos, Mexico

Bryan — We addressed the El Niño situation extensively in an editorial response to a letter in the August issue. The short version is that a developing El Niño can reverse itself, as it did last year, and quite quickly, so it’s no sure thing. But even if it continues to be a strong El Niño year, as it appears it will be, it doesn’t even mean that many of the effects often believed to be closely associated with El Niños will occur. Indeed, sometimes weak El Niños result in stronger El Niño-associated effects than do really strong El Niños.

Historically, El Niño effects — primarily rain — have tended to be most strongly felt in Southern California and, to a lesser extent, in Northern California. But remember that we’re talking about a weather phenomenon that can be dramatically affected by a nearly infinite number of other weather factors. The bottom line is that nobody knows for sure what’s going to happen. If you’re going to be sailing to Mexico, make sure that...
Having a privileged location inside the bay of La Paz, Marina Palmira has been under the Client's preference for more than 20 years, thanks to its security, comfort and familiar atmosphere.

BOOK YOUR MOORAGE
E-Mail: reservations@marinapalmira.com
Web Page www.marinapalmira.com
Toll Free: 18772171513
VHF Chanel 16

“Don’t miss the opportunity to enjoy the greatness of The Sea Of Cortez”

NEW OFFICES
NEW MARINE STORE
NEW BATHROOMS & SHOWERS
NEW LAUNDRY ROOM
NEW CUSTOMERS LOUNGE
NEW POOL-BAR
REMODELED DOCKS AND PILINGS
NEW DOCK 7 FOR MAJOR BOATS

RECEIVE A GIFT ON YOUR CHECK-IN WITH US SHOWING THIS COUPON

AMENITIES
FREE: Bathrooms and Showers • Pump-out service • Hazardous Material Deposit • Wi-Fi • Free Daily Shuttle Service to downtown 3 times a day • Security
• Breakwater
ADDITIONAL COST:
Laundry Room, Propane Refill, Car Rental, special rate in Hotel Marina, Parking Lot, Bed & Breakfast.
you and your boat are as well-prepared as possible — just as you would normally do.

⇑⇓

GREEN BUFFALO HOLDS SPECIAL MEMORIES

In the last issue, Jim Quanci wrote that the Perkins diesel on his Cal 40 Green Buffalo was still running fine after 48 years. The editor responded by saying he remembered racing against Green Buffalo in the early 1980s when then-owner Clarence Nelson let a young woman named Peggy race the boat. That Peggy is Peggy Patrick, who is now married to St. Francis YC Staff Commodore Monroe Wingate. Green Buffalo was the first boat that I ever raced in the ocean.

Kimball Livingston
San Francisco

Readers — Now for the big question: Why would anyone name their boat, even if she was puke-green, Green Buffalo? It’s such a terrible name that it’s great.

⇑⇓

HINS WERE AROUND PRE-1982

There were HINs — hull identification numbers — prior to 1982. Our 1974 Cal 29 Noah’s Kid had the builder/hull #/month/year engraved or stamped on the transom starboard side — as did Pearsons and other brands. You can walk through boatyards and identify many of these, unless the HINs were sanded away when prepping the hulls for painting.

P.S. Thanks to Latitude for continuing publishing. We have been fans since the early 1980s.

Helen Horn & Edward Stancil
Caliente, Cal 36
Redwood City

Helen and Edward — We may be wrong, but it’s our understanding that HINs were not required by law until about 1982. Prior to then, builders of production yachts put HINs on their boats for their own record-keeping.

Since Mexico will now accept a US document number or a HIN on applications for a Temporary Import Permit (TIP), it’s no longer much of an issue.

⇑⇓

LET’S RETHINK THE TRANSPAC AND PAC CUP STARTS

There were going to be four multihull entries in the multihull division of the just-completed Transpac. But days before the race started, that number dropped to three, as Lending Club 2, the monster 105-ft trimaran that used to be Groupama 3 and Banque Populaire VII, dropped out. She dropped out because charterer Renaud Laplanche and co-skipper Ryan Breymaier decided that if she started on her allotted Transpac start day, it was unlikely they would be able to crush the Los Angeles-to-Honolulu record — which is why they’d brought the boat all the way from Europe.

By starting early, Lending Club 2 was able to beat the old record by a huge margin and establish an astonishing new course record of just 3 days and 18 hours. But by starting on schedule, all the other Transpac boats got the short end of the weather stick. I can only imagine how they felt watching Lending Club 2 sprint to glory while they awaited their unfortunate fate.
Almar Marinas
Everywhere you’d like to be

Now Available at
Oakland Marina
Ballena Isle Marina

Join one Almar Marina and enjoy reciprocal privileges at any of Almar’s 16 locations from San Francisco to San Diego and out to Hawaii. Each marina provides programs and events that are included in your slip fees:
* Boat Handling
* Social Events
* Electrical Courses
* Anchor Outs
* Seminars on Local Destinations

www.almar.com
855.SLIPS 4 U
855.754.7748
**LETTERS**

If it weren’t for the long Disney history in the Transpac, I can’t help but wonder if Roy Disney, who must have spent a lot of money bringing the 100-ft Wild Oats up from Australia, might not have started early, too. This would have encouraged the two other 100-footers to do the same.

The question I want to ask is whether we’ve gotten to the point where it might be a good idea to go to flexible starting dates to ensure at least reasonable Transpac weather for as many boats as possible. Race starting dates have been changed for really heavy weather. Maybe they should be changed for really light — or otherwise crappy — weather, too.

I know this would entail all kinds of scheduling issues for crews and such, but you can’t expect me to solve every problem.

Brett ‘Glad I didn’t start on Tuesday’ Wilson
Marina del Rey

Brett — Interesting suggestion. Like you, we can only imagine the frustration felt by those knowing their Transpac conditions were going to be less than ideal. But your flexible start ‘solution’ is really no solution at all, given the massive logistical problems everyone would have. It’s sort of like saying, ‘I’ve done my job by figuring out how to drive to the hospital, it’s the doctor’s job to figure out how to cure cancer.”

↑ $SANTA CRUZ DREAMIN’

I think it’s so cool that a boat as old as Grand Illusion, one of the early Santa Cruz 70s, took overall honors in the Transpac. And for the third time in the same family. How much did Santa Cruz 70s sell for new, and how much would I pay for a good one now?

Just Dreamin’
Newport Beach

J.D. — We’re not sure what SC70s sold for new, and surely the price changed depending on what year they were purchased and how they were modified. But you can get one for ‘almost nothing’. For example, Yachtworld has a listing for the 1987 Santa Cruz 70 Windancer, currently in Muskegon, Michigan, for just $259,000.

From the sound of the sales blurb, she’s a good one:

“Originally known as Drumbat, this Santa Cruz 70 spent only a few summers in saltwater. From then on, she spent summers in freshwater and winters in storage.

As Cynosure under her second owner, she was extensively updated with the best of everything. She was twice the overall winner of the Chicago-Mackinac Race, and her current owner holds the record for having sailed the most Chicago-Macs ever — 68! The current owner has done a great job of keeping this yacht both clean and fast. Being SC70 #8.
BUY OR RENT A SLIP
- BUY A SLIP – Save money and earn equity! Enjoy tax savings. Listings start at $28,500. Emery Cove Yacht Harbor is the only marina on the Bay with FEE SIMPLE (not a grounds lease) dockominium ownership.
- RENT A SLIP – 35-60’ slips, rates from $9.80 to $10.80 per foot.

AMENITIES
- Wide fairways, free wireless, modern facilities and Marina Guard® ground fault monitoring.
- Restaurants and shopping within walking distance.
- Free bus: Emery-Go-Round to Bart & Amtrak

ON PREMISES
- Emeryville Yacht Club
- Magnificat 4 Charter
- Mathiesen Marine
- Rubicon Yachts
- Seaward Coastal Ventures
- Webasolar

CALL FOR AN INFORMATION PACKET | 510-428-0505
3300 Powell Street, Emeryville, CA 94608 | www.emerycove.com | Email: info@emerycove.com

MODEL YEAR CLEARANCE
Big Discounts on Remaining 2015 Inventory*

Ready For Mexico, the Delta or the Bay!

Great deals on all in-stock motors.

*While supply lasts.
she is only two boats later than Transpac winner Grand Illusion.

Mirage, a 1990 SC70, is for sale in Long Beach for $355,000. Both boats would be perfect for next year’s Pacific Cup.

ONE YEAR AS A ‘SINGLEHANDED’ SAILOR

Aloha. I want to thank Latitude for publishing the article Ronnie Simpson wrote about me in the March issue. My first year of cruising has been a huge learning experience. I left Hawaii with about one month of ocean sailing experience. Since then I’ve covered over 10,000 miles while spending more than three months at sea. I’ve also visited six countries, as well as Palmyra and American Samoa.

It’s funny, I set out to sail solo around the world, or at least make it to Thailand. Despite having covered enough miles to make it nearly halfway around the equator, I’ve only crossed three time zones. I guess the cruising lifestyle has slowed me down more than I thought it would.

It would be difficult for anyone to do what I’ve done and think they’ve done it by themselves — except when they were at sea. For example, my friend and former roommate Brandon Kloth stopped charging me rent, topped off my diesel tanks and my food/liquor stores, built my dodger, and spent a month sailing around Hawaii with me. I still have quite a bit of food left from Hawaii, although the liquor supply hasn’t held up as well. Then there are my Hawaii friends, who all took time to help get my boat sorted out before I left, including throwing a going-away party/fundraiser hosted by Lavern’s. Worthy of particular note is Jeremy Thuma, who built my massive solar arch.

After a year of cruising, I’ve acquired a lot of sailing skills. For instance, I now know how to sail onto and off the hook — thanks to a blown gearbox and my friend Allan Weeks of the Atlantic 57 cat Cereleon. And it was both Allan and Liz Weeks who showed me how amazing this cruising lifestyle can be, and who have always offered good food and good company. Tristan Ashborne and Wendy on Pangea helped get my refrigerator sorted out, and always offered a place for amazing food and impromptu dance parties. After the Latitude article appeared, Scanmar contacted me and sent me the parts I needed to get my Monitor windvane working again. This was despite the fact that my windvane pre-dated Scanmar’s owning Monitor. I’ve now sailed 700 miles after the repair with no problems.

It was Brett Uys of the Jaguar 36 cat Moonjoos who helped me fix my gearbox. He then had enough faith in my five months’ — at the time — worth of sailing skills to have me deliver his catamaran to New Zealand and then Australia.
Come sail on SEAWARD in Mexico!

Seaward, an 82' ocean-certified schooner, welcomes adults of all ages and sailing abilities. Sit back and relax – or sail with our crew.

Voyage #1 - San Francisco to Los Angeles: December 17 – 23 (6 days) $850 per passenger*

Voyage #2 - Los Angeles to Cabo San Lucas: December 28 – January 11 (15 days) $1,600 per passenger*

Voyage #5 - La Paz to La Paz: January 31 – February 7 (8 days) $11,000 group charter (max 12)*

Voyage #7 - Cabo San Lucas to Puerto Vallarta: February 22 – 29 (7 days) $11,000 group charter (12 max)*

Voyage #8 - Puerto Vallarta to Puerto Vallarta: March 3 – 9 (6 days) $11,000 group charter*

Voyage #10 - Puerto Vallarta to San Francisco: March 19 – April 2 (14 days) $1,000 donation per passenger (7 max)*

*Includes a professional crew of four as well as food and beverages.

For information, please contact: (415) 331-3214 or info@callofthesea.org

Albatross Boathouse

Home of THE DINGHY DOCTOR

www.thedinghydoctor.com

3302 Kurtz St., San Diego 92110 619-804-6921

Run with the Leader!

Inflatable boats and RIBs of all sizes fully rigged with Honda outboards. We offer complete service on all Honda outboards with computerized diagnostics & factory trained technicians.

Achilles, AB, Caribe, Fiji and Taurus Inflatable Boats
Klamath and Bayrunner Aluminum Boats

Powered by Honda

TWIN RIVERS MARINE INSURANCE AGENCY, INC.

7 Marina Plaza • Antioch, CA 94509 – At the Antioch Marina
Latitude 38° 01' 10" N – Longitude 121° 49' 10" W – Buoy 4 Red – On the San Joaquin River

- Shop Your Renewal & Save – Flexible Survey Requirements
- Broad Navigation Areas – Liveaboards – Classic Yacht Coverage
- Agreed Value Policies – Fuel Spill Liability – Get a Quote Online

Your Twin Rivers Policy Comes With an Agent!

Powered By Honda

Always wear a personal flotation device while boating and read your owner’s manual. 2008 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

Commercial Marine Insurance

- CALL DOUG for a QUOTE
- Marnas/Resorts
- Dealers/Brokers
- Charter/Fish/Vising Vessels
- Boat Builders
- Marine Products Manufacturers

Doug Rader Your Commercial Marine Specialist • Direct 209-334-2858
Once again, I’ve been accepted into a new community and lifestyle here in the South Pacific. Not only have I been able to keep going, I’ve even been able to save some money. I couldn’t be happier to become part of this community.

While I’ll take the title of singlehanded sailor, there is no way I could think I’ve really been doing this solo. I want to thank everyone who has helped to keep me going.

Dustin Reynolds
Rudis, Alberg 35
Keauhou, Hawaii
saintdustin@yahoo.com

Readers — Dustin’s story reminds us that we became friends with a one-armed French sailor in the Caribbean about 30 years ago. He’d been building a 70-ft aluminum sloop himself when the hull shifted on the stands and severed one arm above the elbow. Incredibly, he finished the interior of the large boat with just one arm. He then sailed the boat across the Atlantic and ran her as a charter boat in the Caribbean for several years. As we can tell by reading the news every day, humans are capable of terrible things. But as Dustin and the French guy have demonstrated, humans are also capable of incredibly good things, too.

⇑⇓

COMING SOON TO A LATITUDE NEAR YOU

In the editor’s response to a letter from John Neal and Amanda Swan Neal in the August Latitude, he mentioned a cruising guide that Randy and Lourae Kenoffel of the Moorings 50 Pizazz wrote about for getting from Cartagena past Cabo Vela, Colombia. Apparently it was published in Latitude in 2003. Unfortunately, your online archives only go back to 2007. Is there any way I can get a copy of the guide?

Bill Lilly
Moontide, Lagoon 470
Newport Beach

Bill — As making it east of Cabo Vela really gets Eastern Caribbean-bound sailors ‘over the hump’ in getting across the often wicked Caribbean Sea, we’ll republish it in the October issue. Mind you, it’s a rougher guide than most, and is written as if one were going east to west, but it still describes where to stop between Cartagena and Aruba.

⇑⇓

ALL I LOST WAS MY DEPOSIT AND 20 MINUTES

Even if you’re a seasoned sailor, you have to take a test with 20 questions before you’re allowed to rent a sailboat on Big Bear Lake in California. So I took the test. A young man marked my test and told me one of my answers was wrong. After we had a long debate about it, I was able to rent a 19-ft sloop for one hour.

After raising the sails, I got underway. The wind was brisk, gusting to about 25 knots. As long as I was able to feed the mainsheet into the block, which sat on the centerboard trunk, I had no trouble spilling wind from the main. But round-bottom boats heel easily, so I had to be quick.

It was all working out fine, and sailing in freshwater is always a treat. But reality intruded. The next time the boat was hit by a strong gust, I eased the main — but the sheet got jammed in the block! The boat heeled sharply to port and the gunwale went under! It was capsizing, so I jumped clear so as not to get trapped in the rigging beneath the surface. After the boat flipped upside down, I swam back to her and held on.

Fortunately, a small cabin cruiser saw me go over. They came and took me aboard. But a small thing like a jammed block could have killed me.

Two men from the rental office eventually came out to right
the sailboat. I couldn’t resist the opportunity for some bizarre humor and yelled, “I’ve still got 20 minutes left!” They didn’t laugh. Fortunately, all I lost was my deposit and 20 minutes of sailing time.

Ron Caravello
West Palm Beach, Florida

Ron — There are a number of ways in which a line can get jammed in a block. Was it a problem with an ‘asshole’ in the line, a bad lead, or a problem with the block itself? A diagram showing how it happened would have been cool.

Your bailing out of the boat reminds us of the only time we’ve done it. We were flying the chute up the Delta on our first Olson 30 when the boat started heeling way over — even though it had nothing to do with the wind. We’d run aground and the boat was being driven over on her side by the forward momentum. Not wanting to be trapped below the surface when the main flopped over, we dove into the water and swam for our lives. We surfaced about 30 feet away, surprised to realize the water was only knee-deep. As our crew shouted for us to get back onto the boat, as she might sail away, we casually walked over to the masthead, which was only inches above the surface, and undid the shackle on the spinnaker. Then we walked over to the bow, got down on our knees, and bounced/floatied the Olson back to deep water. Hilarious.

We assumed that the most danger you were in was from what had to be the near-freezing water of the 6,700-ft-high lake. But we just checked, and the August 17th water temperature was 70 degrees.

THE BIG SNAKE

About this time of year, many sailors are thinking about cruising south and thus thinking about installing SSB radios on their boats. When I upgraded from my old Islander 30 MkII to a C&C 38, the new-to-me boat came with an insulated rod backstay, but no radio. So it was only natural that I wanted to install a SSB.

I’d had a Ham license when I was a kid years ago, and knew a few things about radios and electronics, but my license expired decades ago, and my knowledge base was more than a little dated. Luckily, it wasn’t very hard to study the license questions on the Web and get a new amateur radio license. I also got marine radio licenses, operator and station, online from the FCC site.

My next step was looking for the right equipment. Based on both reputation and affordability, I began looking for a used Icom M710 with an external antenna tuner. I found one on Craigslist for $600. I read all I could about proper installation procedures, and found a lot of contradictory and misleading information, especially concerning the antenna’s associated ‘ground plane’ or ‘counterpoise’ system. Some say you need an expensive grounding plate bolted to the outside of your boat below the waterline. Others say you should connect the tuner’s ground lug through flat braided cable to the engine block and/or keel bolts. Others say never do the latter because of potential corrosion issues. Still others swear by the ‘KISS SSB’ solution.
COME VISIT COYOTE POINT MARINA

The Peninsula’s Complete Recreational Destination!

BERTHING

✦ Slips to 60’ available
✦ Inside ties from $100 per mo.
✦ Multihull side ties available
✦ Check out our rates!

Fuel Dock is Now Open!

FUEL DOCK & PUMP OUT

✦ Open 7 days per week
✦ Gas and diesel available
✦ Check our prices
✦ Free pump outs

COYOTE POINT MARINA - 1900 Coyote Point Drive • San Mateo

650.573.2594

MEXICO CRUISERS

STEP ONE:

MAKE A RESERVATION AT MARINA EL CID
FIVE STARS FULL SERVICE MARINA
MAZATLAN

You’ll get such a great ‘impression’ from our marina services and beaches, you may never leave!

www.elcidmarinas.com
011-52 (669) 916-3468
marinaelcidmazatlan@elcid.com.mx

The Best Specialty Lures
For Sailors By Sailors

20% off
Visit us at:
www.skabengalures.com
Use Promo code RUM for 20% off your next purchase.
while naysayers — who have probably never tried it — claim it’s all hocus-pocus.

The thought of drilling another hole in the hull to install an expensive brick that would collect barnacles and induce drag didn’t appeal to me. Nor did I want to do anything that might cause galvanic corrosion. So I went the ‘KISS’ route.

I saw a YouTube video that showed the KISS SSB system to be a bunch of 14-gauge marine-grade wires, cut to specific lengths to match the quarter wavelengths of commonly used frequencies, looped back and forth in a bundle, and then sealed in a plastic tube about eight feet long. I had several partially full spools of marine wire left over from old boat projects, so I decided to try to make my own ‘KISS system’.

I cut several lengths of wire, each sized to exactly one-quarter the wavelengths I planned to use. These were the 80-, 40-, 20-, 17-, 15- and 12-meter Ham bands, the 4-1, 4-2, 8-1, 8-2, and the emergency marine bands as listed in Latitude’s ‘Idiot’s Guide to Marine SSB’. I actually cut each wire 18 inches short of the computed length to compensate for an 18-inch length of cable that connected the antenna tuner’s ground lug to the wire bundle. I ended up with a bunch of wires looped back and forth to form a bundle about 1½ inches in diameter and about eight feet long. I wanted to fit them into a plastic tube to make it look more professional, but balked when the local hardware store wanted $50 for an 8-ft length of plastic tubing. I chose to just cinch the wire bundle together with tie wraps, and suspended the ‘big snake’ below the deck, hanging from the stanchion bolts.

The first test of my installation was a scheduled marine band contact with another boater in the marina. Unlike what Gordon West said to expect in his excellent treatise on SSB communications, when I depressed the transmit button and spoke into the microphone, my house lights didn’t dim, my bilge alarms didn’t go off, everything was just . . . normal. The system worked fine.

I later connected with a Ham in New Mexico, where my signal was 5x9 — i.e., loud and clear — with good audio quality. Later that day I contacted a Ham in Tokyo, who also said my signal was 5x9. I made a test with the Tokyo Ham, reducing my power from 150 watts to 60 watts. My signal was still 5x9. I further reduced power to 20 watts, and my signal strength dropped to 5x7 — still perfectly readable. My simple system was working well.

The bottom line for me is to keep it simple. You don’t need a metal brick bolted to the outside of your hull. You don’t need to connect the RF ground to your keel bolts or engine, introducing potential galvanic corrosion problems. You do need a decent marine-grade transceiver with an automatic antenna tuner. For the ‘counterpoise’ or ‘ground plane’ you just need a bundle of marine-grade wires cut to one-quarter wavelength for each band you plan to use. I was able to build my own because I had a ton of spare wire and connectors and know a little bit about radio and electronics. If I had to buy all the wire new, especially if I wanted to put it inside a plastic tube, the cost would exceed that of the KISS SSB commercial system, and it would be simpler to just buy the KISS system.

I have absolutely no affiliation with KISS, but I appreciate
38' C&C, '79 $41,500
Naval architect Jack Hornor was the principal surveyor/designer for the Landfall 38 as a cruising boat, her heritage is that of a racer/cruiser.

37' J/BOATS J/37C, '90 $89,500
An exceptionally clean J-37C. Hull and decks are like new and interior is in great condition. Racing and cruising sails go along with this boat.

38' ALDEN CHALLENGER, '60 $25,000
A wonderful classic ready for the next owner. Bill Lee sailed on this boat in the early '60's - Newport Beach and in '68 - Santa Cruz... fond memories.

32' PEARSON, '65 $21,500
Japaka. This Philip Rhodes classic is beautiful to look at and a joy to sail. The current owners have spent the past seven years restoring her.

41' KETTENBURG, '70 $64,500
One of the original neo/classics, fiberglass hull and wood. Quality built, continually upgraded and maintained by professionals since 2001.

32' GULF, '88 $37,000

44' HERRESHOFF, '82 $274,900
Raven. This is an estate sale and is a wonderful opportunity to own this unique and very beautiful vessel.

45' HERRESHOFF, '82 $274,900
Raven. This is an estate sale and is a wonderful opportunity to own this unique and very beautiful vessel.

37' J/BOATS J/37C, '90 $89,500
Go cruising fast! The Davidson 44 is a thoroughbred. Built in the 80's to the IOR rule it cleaned up as Shockwave, winning all sorts of trophies.

38' CATALINA '87 $32,500
One of the best all-around cruiser/racers there is. Comfortable, sleeps 6 for an overnight getaway or race it around the track. Great price for a classic.

37' J/BOATS J/37C, '90 $89,500
An exceptionally clean J-37C. Hull and decks are like new and interior is in great condition. Racing and cruising sails go along with this boat.

33' NEWPORT, '86 $34,000
Busqueda. This Gary Mull designed racer/cruiser is a great sailing boat with a comfortable interior for the whole family, easy to handle.

33' NEWPORT, '86 $34,000
Busqueda. This Gary Mull designed racer/cruiser is a great sailing boat with a comfortable interior for the whole family, easy to handle.

34' CATALINA '87 $32,500
One of the best all-around cruisers there is. Comfortable, sleeps 6 for an overnight getaway or race it around the track. Great price for a classic.

30' CASCADE, '70 $17,500
Aquila has been owned by the same family her entire life. She has been cruised extensively (ten times from Portland to Alaska).
their philosophy of just Keep It Simple!

Bill Rathbun
Vector, C&C 38-2
Berkeley

Bill — Ground planes for SSB/Ham radio antennas — that’s a topic that’s sure to result in different opinions in the radio world. Having not used a KISS system, all we can say is that it might be the cleanest and easiest system to install, and that lots of boatowners say it works well for them. And at $149, it might be wiser to buy one than to try to make one from scratch as you did.

It’s a little off topic, but your letter serves as an excellent reminder for those about to head south on boats equipped with SSB radios. If you haven’t used your SSB radio in a while, it’s a great idea to give it a bit of a workout to make sure everything works as it should, and for you to review your basic and emergency radio procedures. For your convenience, here’s Latitude’s list of emergency marine bands.

2182, the distress channel
4125 (4S)
6215 (6S)
8291 (8S)
12,290 (12S)
16,420 (16S)

Copy it in big type, laminate it, and keep it by your radio.

BOATS AND PLANES, SHARING THE SAME SPACE

I loved the July 31 ’Lectronic piece about Andrew Vik aboard his Islander 36 Geja getting an ‘up close and personal’ look at the Super Scooper firefighting aircraft while he was anchored at Brna Bay, Croatia. As I write this, we have a Bombardier Super Scooper based here at Lake Tahoe. Within a week of its arrival, it was used on the Kyburz fire along Highway 50. Thanks to the plane, the fire was kept to about 75 acres in the very rugged terrain. But if anyone comes up here during fire season, they might get to watch our own local ‘air show’.

Candy Morganson
Infi del, Swan 44
Alameda / Incline Village, Nevada

OUR SWING KEEL BOAT CROSSED THE ATLANTIC TWICE

In the July issue, Mark Brady of Humboldt Bay wrote asking for information about swing keel boats, which he would need to get through shallow water to his backyard dock. He might be interested in a Kadey-Krogen 38, a sturdy cutter rig with a swing keel. Ours crossed the Atlantic twice and sailed extensively through the Caribbean and Europe under previous ownership. The K-K 38s are primarily East Coast boats because swing keels are needed in the Chesapeake, Florida and the Bahamas. There’s a Facebook page called Krogen 38 Cutter Owner’s Group, and he can Google several magazine articles/boat reviews on the design.

Frances Garrett
Dorian, Kadey-Krogen 38
Long Beach, CA and Madisonville, LA

A WELL-LIKED TED HOOD SWING KEEL DESIGN

Mark Brady asked about swing keel sailboats. A very good friend of ours in Fort Lauderdale, who is also an excellent sailor, absolutely loves his Ted Hood-designed Wauquiez 38
Welcome to La Paz!

MARINA DE LA PAZ
FULL SERVICE MARINA
IN DOWNTOWN LA PAZ

Friendly, helpful, fully bilingual staff

Join us for the
BAJA HA-HA BEACH PARTY
Thursday, November 19
4–7 pm

Hardwood docks • Dinghy landing
Protective piling & sheetpile breakwater
Plug-in Internet • Cruisers’ clubhouse • Electricity
Potable reverse osmosis water • And more!

TEL: 01152 612 122 1646
email: marinadelapaz@prodigy.net.mx
www.marinadelapaz.com
Apdo. Postal 290, La Paz, 23000
Baja California Sur, Mexico

Sail Faster! Power Better!

JPROP...
the feathering propeller that is easy to install and adjust.

Fits all shafts and Saildrives
Available in 2, 3 and 4 blade versions.

BETA MARINE US LTD
(877) 227-2473 (252) 249-2473
info@BetaMarineNC.com

From sport boats to sailboats, trawlers to mega yachts, the West Coast’s largest floating boat show has hundreds of new and used boats, plus gadgets and gear. Come for the fun and find the boat of your dreams.

Seattle • Sept 16-20
BoatsAfloatShow.com

Sponsored by EcoCruiser
swing keel boat.

Peter Hartmann
Ahaluna, 52-ft Michel DeRidder sloop
Ensenada, Mexico

Readers — Back in the 1980s, when the Southern Ocean Racing Conference (SORC) was one of the pinnacles of ocean racing, the late, great sailing legend Ted Hood regularly competed in a number of swing keel boats named Robin that he designed. He did extremely well, even when his boat was primarily crewed by family members. A Ted Hood-designed shallow-draft boat is one with a very good pedigree.

⇑⇓

FRENCH LONG-STAY VISAS

Our boat is in the Med, a few klicks down from the Canal du Midi in the South of France, so we like to visit there and kibitz with the Brits and other English-speakers going through the locks. We love to see boats flying American flags. An American cruiser we met there with ‘Schengen issues’ asked about our experiences with the second step in our obtaining a French long-stay visa. As Latitude readers might recall, the first step in the process was applying for the LSV at our local embassy in the United States, which for us was San Francisco. This got us a visa sticker in our passports.

We then had three months to complete the second step, which was, once we got to France, to present our documents, our money and ourselves for physicals. One requirement of the second step was proving we had an address in France. To that end we provided them with a photo of our Joy of Tahoe — with the Statute of Liberty in New York Harbor in the background! — along with an unpaid five-month marina agreement from Cherbourg. It’s hard to believe, but the officials accepted it. So we got the LSV pasted into our passports the same day as we passed our physicals. We are now happy legal American cruisers in the Schengen Area.

We spent last winter in Cartagena, Spain. That was technically illegal because, not having a LSV at the time, we were supposed to have left the Schengen Area after 90 days.

For this summer, we secured a five-month contract at the marina in Gruissan, France. Gruissan is like a very windy Napa/Sonoma, with chateaus and 1,500-year-old ruins. Our new prefecture is at Carcassonne, the World Heritage Site just 30 minutes away. The people at the prefecture took our 105-euros-each fee and papers, and gave us an email address to find out when our LSV would be ready. Three weeks later the email arrived. At that point we drove up to the prefecture and were presented with our thick plastic EU Schengen French visa identity cards for our second LSV year. They also advised us that we could apply online for another LSV three months before the current one expires. That’s the best news yet! But we’ll have to see if it works.

We and several other US cruisers we know have chosen the legal way to cruise in the Schengen Area countries, which is most of Europe. On the other hand, we have yet to hear of a single Aussie cruiser — and there are a lots of them over here — who has bothered to pay any attention to the Schengen regulations. This is also true with a lot of US cruisers. If they get asked about overstaying their visas, they say they plan
Our 2015 Transpac aboard 'Wild Oats' was just one of dozens of offshore events which allow us to stay ahead of the curve for cruising and racing rigging solutions.

Put our experience to work for you!

Easom Racing and Rigging
1230 Brickyard Cove Rd., Suite 102
Point Richmond, CA 94801
Call for estimate.
(510) 232-SAIL (7245)
www.easomrigging.com

Marina Vallarta
A PRIME LOCATION MARINA LOCATED IN THE HEART OF PUERTO VALLARTA, MÉXICO.

352 VESSEL CAPACITY (UP TO 160 FEET), ELECTRICITY, WATER, PUMP OUT, 88-TON TRAVELIFT, DRY DOCK, PRIME LOCATION, RESTAURANTS, SHOPS, HOTELS, AIRPORT

+52 (322) 221-0275 | +52 (322) 221-0722
COORDINATES:
LAT: 20º 39' N LONG: 105º 15' W
www.marina-vallarta.com.mx

Captain’s License
Maritime Institute
Educating Mariners for Over 35 Years

3 Different Choices for One Fabulous Price in San Rafael

$695
October 19 - 30, 2015

OUPV 6-Pack or Master up to 100GT

OUPV 6-Pack On-Line

Call for more information
Toll Free: 888-262-8020
www.MaritimeInstitute.com
on sailing to a non-Schengen Area country, such as Turkey, then return to a different Schengen Area port. So far it’s been working for them, but it would make us too nervous.

US cruisers who are thinking about coming over to Europe also need to remember a totally different issue: the Value Added Tax (VAT) deferment for boats that have not already paid VAT. There is also the situation in Spain, which tries to enforce the concept that if you keep a boat in that country for 183 days, it has residency, and thus the very expensive VAT is due.

We’re not sure if the Wanderer and Doña de Mallorca are still on the rivers and canals of Europe, but we hope they are enjoying these countries as much as we are.

P.S. I couldn’t help but include the tourist shot of Joy in lavender fields and the Nimes Roman Viaduct Pont de Gard in Provence.

Walt & Joy Kass
Joy of Tahoe, Lagoon 440 #121
Lake Tahoe / Port Gruissan, France

Walt and Joy — The Wanderer and Doña de Mallorca enjoyed 2½ months of river and canal cruising in the Netherlands, Belgium and France, including 18 days in Paris. We enjoyed it very much, especially since Europe is on sale — except for fuel and transportation. That said, by the end of the 2½ months we were lusting for the greater excitement and adventure of ocean sailing. But we’ll be back early next summer.

The Schengen Area 90-day limit for American and other foreign boatowners is, as we’ve said before, crazy. It costs Schengen Area countries lots of much-needed income, and as you note, Aussies and lots of others are simply ignoring the law because they can.

⇑⇓

STICK ‘EM UP, I’VE GOT A GUN! A HEAT GUN

Yanmar continuous duty marine diesels are routinely bench tested under 100-percent load for 10,000 hours. Even World War II Detroit diesels will run 20,000 to 25,000 hours between overhauls — if they have been properly operated and maintained. That’s why they remain the world’s most popular marine diesel.

Diesels are designed to run under 70 to 80 percent of maximum load. With super-clean fuel and strict adherence to oil/filter changes, industrial/fishing boat diesels commonly run 20,000 to 25,000 hours before being overhauled. The problem with running diesels under light loads — as sailors often do — is that it leaves carbon on the valves and allows moisture to build up. Both of those lead to premature engine failure.

The other problem is that diesels for recreational boats don’t have robust cooling systems, and running a diesel at the correct temperature is critical.

For me, it’s easy to tell whether a diesel has been well maintained. If it has fresh hoses, belts and shiny paint, it suggests someone who cares. Another good sign is if an ‘Engineering Log’ has been maintained throughout the diesel’s life. That’s routine for commercial users, but rarely done by recreational sailors. Another hint is if the diesel engine owner has a ‘heat gun’ to check temperatures over the engine’s cooling and
Discover Brisbane Marina

- Newly dredged channel
- Dredging proceeding inside marina
- Depth 8’ + at low water

**GREAT LOCATION!** Just minutes to Central Bay sailing.
**GREAT STAFF!**
**GREAT RATES!** Starting at $6.62/foot!
**MARINA GREEN** with picnic/BBQ areas and Bay Trail access.
**HOME OF THE SIERRA POINT YACHT CLUB**

---

**www.FlopStopper.com**

- We built a better mousetrap flop stopper!
- Largest Resistance Platform (8.4 ft²)
- Fastest Engaging (dampens even 1” waves)
- Smallest Stow Size (10”x36”x4” - tuck away)
- Fast and Easy to Deploy (<2 minutes)
- Clean and Durable (marine-grade aluminum)

**Anchoring, Mooring, Drift Fishing**

Use on any boat, power or sail. Hang from a pole, or cleat right off the rail. Blades open = sinking. Blades closed = up-roll resistance. Reduces side-rolling, and also takes boat out of the wave cycle, so hull “cancels” next wave.

No more sleepless nights or crashing plates

**ESSENTIAL CRUISING EQUIPMENT**

---

**Defender**

- Marine Outfitter of Choice Since 1938
- **ResQLink+ PLB**
  - Lightweight, buoyant and small!
  - Built-in 406 MHz Signal, GPS Positioning and Super Bright LED Strobe
  - Item 550429 • List $325.00 Only $254.99

- **GlobalFix PRO**
  - Category II GPS EPIRB
  - 406 MHz signal and 121.5 MHz homing capability
  - Internal 16 Channel GPS
  - Highly Visible LED Strobe
  - Item 550190 • List $622.00 Only $419.99

Check [www.defender.com](http://www.defender.com) for Current ACR Promotions

**defender.com ★ 800-628-8225**

Most orders placed by 4:30pm ET ship the same day!

We are not required to collect sales tax on orders shipped outside of CT!

---

**Brisbane Marina**

- From Hwy 101, take the Sierra Point Pkwy exit and follow the signs to the marina.
- 400 Sierra Point Parkway
  - Brisbane, CA 94005
  - www.ci.brisbane.ca.us
  - (650) 583-6975
  - harbormaster@ci.brisbane.ca.us
exhaust system. But I give too much away.

Peter I. Berman
Author, Outfitting the Offshore Cruising Sailboat

Readers — The ‘heat gun’ Peter doesn’t want ‘to give too much away’ about is actually a laser infrared thermometer, a device that allows you to take the temperature of things from a distance. Home Depot sells any number of models from $40 to $100. The reason you might want a heat gun is that over-heating is probably the number one destroyer of diesels, and if you get a baseline temperature for critical areas of the engine, you can tell if something is starting to overheat, which is likely indicative of something being clogged or about to fail. Heat guns can also help isolate where the overheating problem is.

When using a heat gun to get baseline numbers, and later to see how the engine is doing, you need the engine to be in good running order, meaning having clean fuel, a clean water strainer, an unobstructed exhaust elbow, a new impeller, and the engine operating at the correct temperature.

Where should you take readings with the heat gun? 1) At the raw water intake pump, as the temperature readings you may get later on in the engine might vary slightly depending on whether raw water is icy from the Arctic or warm from the Caribbean. 2) At the heat exchanger raw-water outlet to the transmission cooler. 3) At the raw-water end of the heat exchanger. 4) The wet side of the exhaust elbow is a critical place for taking the temperature. The purpose of the exhaust elbow is to cool the hot exhaust gases so they can run through the rubber hoses inside the boat without melting the hoses. If you only use your diesel for short periods of time — as is the case with so many sailors — exhaust elbows tend to load up with rusty scale and carbon. A narrowing or complete blockage of the exhaust elbow will cause disastrous overheating of the engine. 5) The dry side of the exhaust manifold is another critical spot, as it tells how hot the dry exhaust gases are. If the difference in temperature between the wet and dry sides begins to increase, you should suspect that the injection elbow is beginning to clog.

**BE SURE TO RUN DIESELS UNDER THE PROPER LOAD**

Yanmar diesels like to be run hard, period. Yanmar states that a properly run and maintained engine should go 12,000 hours or more before it needs to be opened up. The 10,000 hours for the publisher’s Leopard 45 cat ‘ti Profligate’ are not particularly unusual for boats in second-tier charter fleets, so keep doing what you’ve been doing. If you are worried about the engines, run an oil and compression test. You should also check what prop you are using and make sure you can get to the rated rpm of 3,800 under load. I’ve found that lots of Leopard 45s have the wrong prop.

A couple of years ago, I had the Yanmar diesel in my generator rebuilt because it was starting to lose power. Basically, it needed a ring job. When the mechanic opened up the engine, he asked how I ran it because the insides “looked new.” I answered that I always ran it hard. In fact, I would often throw
FEEL THE FREEDOM
With an independent self-steering windvane AND Emergency rudder... in place and ready to go

• No lines to the wheel
• No power consumed
• No worries - the ultimate redundancy for offshore

• Install off center
• Your best crew member... doesn’t eat or sleep, and never talks back!

Jeanneau SO 43 with 26 inch offset

Custom Canvas & Interiors
The Gianola Family has been designing and fabricating custom canvas and interiors since 1969. Gianola Canvas Products offers you the best in quality, more choices, and personal service.

265-B Gate 5 Road
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-3339
www.gianolacanvas.com
on an extra air conditioner just to keep the engine under proper load.

The 2,500 rpm that the Wanderer has been running his Yanmars on 'ti Profligate is not particularly high. I try for 2600-2800 when using both engines, and a bit higher when using one.

I have always felt that catamaran engines should last longer than monohull engines. When you need less power on a cat, you run one engine hard instead of loafing on two. When you need more power, you run both hard. That way you are always putting them under a good load. A monohull designer always has this problem: If the engine is small enough that it is always well-loaded, it won’t get the boat up to hull speed in challenging conditions. If it is big enough to do hull speed in challenging conditions, most of the time it will only be loafing.

Tim Schaff
Jetstream, Leopard 45 cat
Tortola, British Virgin Islands

RUN IT LIKE A RENTAL

I’m a longtime reader, and did the 2000 Ha-Ha with my Beneteau OC400 Moondance. I was also a marine engineer in the Army, which had a lot of vessels with a lot of hours on their diesels. In particular, generators that ran for weeks at a time. So I’ve been around diesels a long time, including diesels on boats I’ve owned. With that introduction, I can tell you that a diesel wants to be run hard — at 90 percent of capacity — and regularly. And it wants to be run with clean fuel and the oil changed regularly. If you do that, you can expect 15,000 hours.

Larry Watkins
Moondance, Beneteau OC400
Long Beach

Larry — We understand the advice, but situations can be complicated. For example, what are people supposed to do who keep their boats on the hard in places like Mexico for six months — if not six years — where it is not possible to run the diesel(s) on a regular basis? Similarly, most boats in the Northeast are kept out of the water, with their engines not getting run, for seven or eight months a year.

In the case of Profligate and 'ti Profligate, when we leave them for any amount of time, we hire people to run the engines for 20 minutes each week. But it’s hard to run them under high load without the marina folks getting mad for putting such strain on their docks. Any suggestions?

NAUTICAL DREAMS

I liked the 'Lectronic piece on the Wanderer’s strange nautical dreams. He’s probably supposed to epoxy the floor of his garage before it floods.

In the fall of 2006 we were looking forward to another season of cruising in Mexico with our Swan 65 ketch Cassiopeia. But then I was diagnosed with lymphoma. My oncologist, who has a very dry sense of humor, slapped me in the hospital immediately and began chemo treatments. After several months of spending a lot of time in the hospital, I mentioned to the doctor that I was repeatedly having a vivid dream in which I was trying to run toward our boat, which in the dream was in Puerto Vallarta, but I was in mud up to my knees, and the harder I ran, the harder it was to get to the boat.

“You’re not very creative, are you?” was my oncologist’s response.
NOW OPEN! New Restrooms, Showers, Laundry Facility and Banquet Room. Come see the new Owl Harbor Marina.

WWW.OWLHARBOR.COM • 916-777-6055

POLISH & WAX
A buffed boat not only looks great, but will hold its shine and value for longer!
Call for a buff!

ADDITIONAL SERVICES
• Interior Cleaning
• Detailing
• Wash Downs
• Maintenance
• Carpet & Cushion Cleaning

Seashine
Fully Insured & Marina Approved
Call now for a Free Estimate
Serving the Bay Area Since 1986

510 428-2522 or 415 457-6300
www.seashine.net

OPEQUIMAR
MARINE CENTER
CENTRO MARINO
Our Experience Makes the Difference

High velocity pump fuel dock, 46 gals./min. • Travelift: 88 tons, 100’ length, 23’ beam
Dry storage for vessels up to 300’ • VHF radio ch. 68 • 24-hour security • Dock rentals
Sales & rent of used & new boats • Full service boatyard • Do-it-yourselfers welcome

The Most Complete Marine Center Open 365 Days
Puerto Vallarta, Jal. Mexico / Tel: (322) 221-1800
www.opequimar.com / info@opequimar.com
Nonetheless, we were back in Mexico and Puerto Vallarta for a great 2007-2009 sailing season.

I am a cancer survivor and have been cancer-free for nine healthy years now.

Rennie Waxlax
ex-Cassiopeia, Swan 65
San Pedro

Rennie — Even if you and Cassiopeia weren’t veterans of several Ha-Ha’s, we’d be delighted that you’re in good health.

⇑⇓

STRANGE BUT TRUE, MY DREAMS AND REALITY

For months last summer and fall, I dreamed about some broken-down docks that were barely floating. I’d see these docks over and over again in my sleep, and it never made any sense.

This past winter I helped a friend find his first boat, one he’d lost track of years ago. When we finally found her, she was in a rather rundown marina with poor docks. As we walked down her dock, being careful to stay on the high side to keep from falling in, I looked to my right — and there was a dock identical to the one in my dreams! We later learned that the then-current owner of the boat had passed away right before my dreams started. Strange, but true.

Nancy Bockelman
Santa Rosa

⇑⇓

SAILING CIRCLES DOWN MAIN STREET

My recurring dream is that I’m on a sailboat traveling down city streets — I’m not sure how the resistance of the keel against the pavement is overcome or how balance is maintained — and I’m approaching a cross street or red light. But I have no way to stop the boat to avoid cross traffic. Sometimes I try to sail in circles to avoid a collision until the light turns green!

Murray McLeod
Addiction, Newport 30
Vallejo

Murray — We’ve had a similar dream a number of times.

⇑⇓

ERIC AND SUSAN WERE SAILING BY

When I was a kid, I read and re-read all the sailing magazines and books I could get my hands on. This included everything written by the renowned Eric Hiscock. For many years, including well into my late teens, I had a recurring short dream. I would be standing on a barren bluff, hundreds of feet above a slate gray sea, as the Hiscocks’ Wanderer III sailed by below. That was it. There was no fear, no falls and no drama. To the best of my recollection, each of these dreams — and I had them many times — was identical. That’s what strikes me as strange.

John Tebbetts
Ichi Ban, Yamaha 33
Vavau, Tonga

⇑⇓

MY TRANS PAC DREAM

I had a very vivid dream about halfway into the ’89 Transpac. The power of the dream and the difficulty in shaking it off were so strong that the dream is perfectly clear to me to this day. And I rarely remember any of my dreams for more than a few minutes after waking.

In short, I was off-watch and asleep. Somehow I managed to leave the boat in order to attend a really big party. But I couldn’t enjoy myself at the party very much, as I was really...
MAKING YOUR CHALLENGES OUR OWN

It’s one thing to make exceptional sails, but at Quantum lofts, we go further by making your challenges our own. With personalized customer service, we’re by your side as loyal advisors and fellow sailors. It’s about more than superior service; it’s about providing a sailing experience equipped with spirit and a thirst for the challenges ahead.

Quantum Pacific
1230 Brickyard Cove
Pt. Richmond, CA 94801
T 510.234.4334
E sanfrancisco@quantumsails.com

Quantum SoCal
1620 Cowles St.
Long Beach, CA 90813
T 562.624.4325
E socal@quantumsails.com

quantumsails.com

SAUSALITO

LIST MARINE INC.

• Full service engine shop
• We service all makes
• Dockside facilities
• Mobile service trucks

YANMAR

P.O. BOX 2008 / 69 LIBERTY SHIP WAY • SAUSALITO, CA 94966
Adjacent to Schoonmaker Pt. Marina

415•332•5478
www.listmarine.com

The Iverson’s Dodger is now available in the Bay Area!
Dodgers • Bimini Tops • Enclosures

206-849-2274
www.iversondesign.com
LETTERS

worried about getting back to the boat for my shift on the 3-6 a.m. dogwatch. I awoke in a state of panic about having not returned to the boat — having done the one thing that worries me the most, letting my shipmates down.

Upon putting my feet down on the cabin sole, the wave of relief I felt at having not shirked my duty was sooooo very strong! I sure didn’t want to be the guy who didn’t show up for his dogwatch.

A few minutes later, of course, while checking out the cockpit situation, I came to the realization that for the time being there was no place other than being aboard, and had a bit of a laugh at myself.

Daniel Weyant
The Shark, Sonoma 30
Waikiki YC, Honolulu, Hawaii

↓↓ YOU’LL GET A BETTER CHARGE OUT OF THIS

Along with a lot of other really good information in Michael Daley’s July-issue letter, he stated that you need a 120-volt power source to charge an iPad. This is not true.

What messes people up is they often try to charge an iPad, or other tablet, with too small a cigarette lighter-powered charger. Some only put out 1 amp at 12 volts, or even less. Some put out as little as 500 milliamps or 6 watts. The smaller output charger sometimes will run an iPad — but not charge it — and sometimes it won’t be recognized by the iPad at all.

To charge an iPad off a 12-volt source, you need a charger that draws 2.1 amps or better — so 25.2 watts or better. These are easy to find for a little over $10, and I’ve had them work flawlessly, even with my very small 350wh battery on my trailerable Nimble 20.

Bass Sears
Turnstone, Nimble 20
Hailey, Idaho

Bass — Well that certainly explains a lot of the trouble we’ve sometimes had trying to charge the iPad on our boat. What we don’t understand is why the charger manufacturers don’t do a better job of explaining there are less and more powerful chargers for devices with USB slots. We didn’t know this until we recently bought a dual USB output charger. The top USB slot puts out enough power to charge the iPad, while the lower USB slot puts out only enough power to charge an iPhone.

↓↓ A BAG THAT BRINGS BACK A LOT OF MEMORIES

I can tell you about the sailbag you ran a photo of in the August 10 ’Lectronic. Before Jim DeWitt was an artist, he was a sailmaker, and at some point he and Don Peters were partners.

I remember having them recut the mainsail for my Thunderbird Andante in the late 1970s. Having sails recut was something we thrifty sailors did with slightly blown out sails back then. Boy, does this bring back a lot of memories.

Laraine Salmon
Bewitched, Merit 25
Berkeley
Making boating easier – and more fun! – is what Oyster Cove is all about. That’s why we rate number one with many Bay Area boaters. Oyster Cove is an exclusive yet reasonable facility of 219 berths, accommodating pleasurecraft in slips up to 60-ft long. Oyster Cove is **the private Peninsula marina closest to bluewater boating.** No other private Peninsula marina is better situated or offers nicer, fresher surroundings.

**OYSTER COVE MARINA**  
385 OYSTER POINT BOULEVARD #8A, SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO  
(650) 952 - 5540  
www.oystercovemarina.net

- Berths 30 feet to 60 feet  
- Double Finger Concrete Slips  
- Five Minutes from SFO  
- Close to Mass Transit  
- Heated Dressing Rooms & Showers  
- Laundry Room  
- Nightly Security Patrol  
- Complimentary Ice

**Latitude 38's MEXICO-ONLY CREW LIST PARTY & BAJA HA-HA REUNION**  
Encinal Yacht Club  
Alameda  
WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 2  
6:00 to 9:00 P.M.  
FREE for registered 2015 Baja Ha-Ha Skippers & First Mates only.  
$7 cash at the door for everyone else.  
Aperitivos ☉ No Host Bebidas  
Guest Experts & Demos ☉ Door Prizes  
www.latitude38.com  
(415) 383-8200

**Westwind**  
Washing, Waxing, Varnishing  
Thanks for the cleaning. I'm very happy with the results. Makes me a glad boat owner. I would like to set up the monthly clean.  
- Gavin Jefferies, Alberg 30, South Beach Marina  
(415) 661-2205  
www.boatdetailing.com

**Latitude 38's MEXICO-ONLY CREW LIST PARTY & BAJA HA-HA REUNION**  
Encinal Yacht Club  
Alameda  
WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 2  
6:00 to 9:00 P.M.  
FREE for registered 2015 Baja Ha-Ha Skippers & First Mates only.  
$7 cash at the door for everyone else.  
Aperitivos ☉ No Host Bebidas  
Guest Experts & Demos ☉ Door Prizes  
www.latitude38.com  
(415) 383-8200

**Westwind**  
Washing, Waxing, Varnishing  
Thanks for the cleaning. I'm very happy with the results. Makes me a glad boat owner. I would like to set up the monthly clean.  
- Gavin Jefferies, Alberg 30, South Beach Marina  
(415) 661-2205  
www.boatdetailing.com

**Latitude 38's MEXICO-ONLY CREW LIST PARTY & BAJA HA-HA REUNION**  
Encinal Yacht Club  
Alameda  
WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 2  
6:00 to 9:00 P.M.  
FREE for registered 2015 Baja Ha-Ha Skippers & First Mates only.  
$7 cash at the door for everyone else.  
Aperitivos ☉ No Host Bebidas  
Guest Experts & Demos ☉ Door Prizes  
www.latitude38.com  
(415) 383-8200

**Westwind**  
Washing, Waxing, Varnishing  
Thanks for the cleaning. I'm very happy with the results. Makes me a glad boat owner. I would like to set up the monthly clean.  
- Gavin Jefferies, Alberg 30, South Beach Marina  
(415) 661-2205  
www.boatdetailing.com

**Latitude 38's MEXICO-ONLY CREW LIST PARTY & BAJA HA-HA REUNION**  
Encinal Yacht Club  
Alameda  
WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 2  
6:00 to 9:00 P.M.  
FREE for registered 2015 Baja Ha-Ha Skippers & First Mates only.  
$7 cash at the door for everyone else.  
Aperitivos ☉ No Host Bebidas  
Guest Experts & Demos ☉ Door Prizes  
www.latitude38.com  
(415) 383-8200

**Westwind**  
Washing, Waxing, Varnishing  
Thanks for the cleaning. I'm very happy with the results. Makes me a glad boat owner. I would like to set up the monthly clean.  
- Gavin Jefferies, Alberg 30, South Beach Marina  
(415) 661-2205  
www.boatdetailing.com

**Latitude 38's MEXICO-ONLY CREW LIST PARTY & BAJA HA-HA REUNION**  
Encinal Yacht Club  
Alameda  
WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 2  
6:00 to 9:00 P.M.  
FREE for registered 2015 Baja Ha-Ha Skippers & First Mates only.  
$7 cash at the door for everyone else.  
Aperitivos ☉ No Host Bebidas  
Guest Experts & Demos ☉ Door Prizes  
www.latitude38.com  
(415) 383-8200

**Westwind**  
Washing, Waxing, Varnishing  
Thanks for the cleaning. I'm very happy with the results. Makes me a glad boat owner. I would like to set up the monthly clean.  
- Gavin Jefferies, Alberg 30, South Beach Marina  
(415) 661-2205  
www.boatdetailing.com

**Latitude 38's MEXICO-ONLY CREW LIST PARTY & BAJA HA-HA REUNION**  
Encinal Yacht Club  
Alameda  
WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 2  
6:00 to 9:00 P.M.  
FREE for registered 2015 Baja Ha-Ha Skippers & First Mates only.  
$7 cash at the door for everyone else.  
Aperitivos ☉ No Host Bebidas  
Guest Experts & Demos ☉ Door Prizes  
www.latitude38.com  
(415) 383-8200

**Westwind**  
Washing, Waxing, Varnishing  
Thanks for the cleaning. I'm very happy with the results. Makes me a glad boat owner. I would like to set up the monthly clean.  
- Gavin Jefferies, Alberg 30, South Beach Marina  
(415) 661-2205  
www.boatdetailing.com
NAME THAT SAILBAG MAKER

The sail bag is from the loft of Jim DeWitt, now a well-known marine painter.

I have several DeWitt sails from Santa Cruz 50s and earlier, including sailboats like the one in the photo. And yes, from the 1970s. It’s good to remember master craftsmen such as Jim DeWitt and Pete Schoonmaker.

Lani Spund
Kokopelli², Santa Cruz 52
Alpine

Lani — Technically, the sailbag was from the Don Peters / Jim DeWitt partnership. As for the ‘Pete’ you refer to, we’re sure you’re thinking of Pete Sutter, who was the longtime owner of Sutter Sails in Sausalito.

WE HAVE A BAG AND A PAINTING

The logo is from when Jim DeWitt partnered with Don Peters Sails. Our family used DeWitt Sails from the early 1960s on our Cal 20, Cal 28 and Cal 34. That was when the sailmaker would actually sail with you to make sure the sails were right! We even had Jim do a painting of our Cal 20 when we won the MORC Pacific Coast Championships in the early 1960s.

John Frazier
Current Asset, Islander 30 MkII
San Leandro

A DEWITT CUSTOMER FROM WAY BACK

I’m 77 and had a Catalina 22 named Helios from 1973 to 1978 with DeWitt & Peters Sails. We raced in the Catalina 22 Nationals in Seattle around 1975. Jim DeWitt sailed in the regatta on a boat using his sails, and I think he got second or third out of 30 boats. As members of the Richmond YC, we got to know Jim better over the years. I had his sails on our Santana 28 Gusto. That bag brings back memories!

Carl Bauer
Sacramento

IN THE PRESENCE OF SAILING ROYALTY

I first encountered DeWitt & Peters Sailmakers when they were in an old World War II building in Richmond in 1971. My dad and I were sailing our International 110 Ad Lib in the 1971 Nationals — the last time they were held on the Bay. I was all of 15 at the time. We needed some work on our sails, and didn’t know that we’d find ourselves in the presence a future Bay Area sailing icon, Jocelyn Nash. But she was the one who helped us.

Flash forward four years, and I wouldn’t have won the 1975 110 Nationals without my DeWitt spinnaker, which was wicked fast. In the small world department, current 110 sailing buddies Millie Biller and Dave West were young kids working at DeWitt in 1975, and may well have had a hand in building my chute. I think I still have that sail tucked away somewhere.

Chris Waddell
Ad Lib, International 110
Sacramento
CRUISING YACHTS!

Need Power? We Can Help.

Sales and Installation
• HO Alternators & Pulley Kits
• Wind Generators
• Solar Charging Systems
• Watermakers

FIRST WATCH MARINE
(619) 916-1730

www.sandiego.marinesmartenergy.com

Hiring Captains & Sailing Instructors!

Requirements:
USCG License - 6 pack or greater and weekend availability. Training Provided for non experienced instructors

Good Starting Pay Rate, Possibly the highest on the SF Bay!

Send resumes and questions to: edward@sailsf.com

www.sailinglessonssf.com & www.sailsf.com

WORLD CLASS YACHTING ROPES

WR2
Synthetic Lifelines

HSR
Stronger Than Steel Fiber Rope

Poly Tec
Aramid Polyester Cover with Dyneema Core

Spinnaker Furling Line
Anti-torsion Furling Cable

QUALITY, INNOVATION, PERFORMANCE

TEUFELBERGER FIBER ROPE CORP. 848 Airport Road, Fall River, MA 02720 T: 800-333-6679, www.neropes.com

Mast Mate™
Climb Your Mast Alone with Mast Mate
Made in the USA for 28 Years
Satisfaction Guaranteed
(207) 596-0495
www.mastmate.com
LETTERS

THE BUS TOOK TOO LONG FOR ME TO WORK THERE

The bag, of course, is from the Richmond loft of Jim DeWitt and Don Peters before they updated their logo to a more colorful one. In the early 1970s, my dad had them build a main for our Trintella, and later added a storm jib that saw frequent use when we traversed the Circle.

I remember applying for a job at the loft one summer, but since the bus from North Berkeley took about an hour, it was decided that I should stay closer to home. So I just hung out at the Cal Sailing Club instead.

Nick Gibbens
Shenanigans, Express 27
San Francisco YC

AND NOW, FROM THE HORSE’S MOUTH

Hang on to that sailbag, it could be a collector’s item! Here’s the story behind it. My name is Jim DeWitt and my partner was Don Peters. We made sails in Richmond years and years and years ago. I’m 85 now, and I was a kid when I started making sails. At that time, sails were made of Wamsutta, a long-fiber cotton, and hand-roped with tarred hemp. I made sails for 34 years!

Bay Area sailors who worked at DeWitt & Peters Sails as youngsters in the 1960s and 1970s included John Kostecki, Tom Wylie, Mike Herlihy, Jim Warfield and Billy Green. We were well-known for both big-boat and dinghy racing sails, especially on the West Coast.

Sailing legend Jocelyn Nash worked for us for 20 years. She was my right hand. She also crewed for me when I won the North American Men’s Sailing Championship (Malloy Cup) in Annapolis in 1963.

In 1983 we sold the loft to Sobstad, which later sold it to Quantum. The Quantum loft remains active in Pt. Richmond.

Here’s how I got started making sails. After high school, while studying art for six years at two of the finest schools — Arts and Crafts in Oakland, and Art Center School in Pasadena — I made sails for myself and friends. It morphed into a full-fledged business. After art school I set up my art studio in the sail loft, and was both an artist and a sailmaker. When I got out of the sailmaking business, roughly 25 years later, I became a full-time artist. You can see my artwork on my website www.jimdewitt.com.

Above is an example of my artwork showing John Kostecki in a Star boat; I think I did this in the 80s.

Jim DeWitt
Richmond

A classic DeWitt work of art.

In a typical month, we receive a tremendous volume of letters. So if yours hasn’t appeared, don’t give up hope.

We welcome all letters that are of interest to sailors. Please include your name, your boat’s name, hailing port and, if possible, a way to contact you for clarifications.

By far the best way to send letters is to email them to richard@latitude38.com. You can also mail them to 15 Locust, Mill Valley, CA, 94941, or fax them to (415) 383-5816.
For active cruising and coastal boats world-wide including Mexico, Hawaii, South Pacific and the Caribbean Sea.

**BEST COVERAGE**
**MARINE INSURANCE**

For active cruising and coastal boats world-wide including Mexico, Hawaii, South Pacific and the Caribbean Sea.

**CALL**
(866) 463-0167
or visit
www.bluewaterins.com

Get a Quote – It’s Worth It!

---

**THE MOST ACCURATE FORECASTS AVAILABLE ONLINE**

The highest resolution and most accurate forecasts available anytime on the web or your smartphone.

Get your free forecast
Visit www.predictwind.com

---

**KISS-SSB**

The Simple, Proven Marine SSB Ground Plane

• Easy to install
• Superior performance
• Fiberglass/wood boats
• Sail or power

See
www.kiss-ssb.com
for more info or to order.

(360) 510-7885

---

**SeaTech Systems**

Specializing in Complete Packages

Navigation, Communication & Weather

AIS
GPS
PC
SSB
CAPN
SAT

800.444.2581 · 281.334.1174
info@sea-tech.com · www.sea-tech.com

---

---

---

---
grand illusion's amazing three-peat

As you’ll read in our Transpac feature later in this issue, James McDowell’s Santa Cruz 70 Grand Illusion won not only the Sled division of July’s Los Angeles-to-Honolulu race, but also won overall on corrected time, earning the King Kalakaua Trophy. Not only that, but she accomplished the same feat in 1999 and 2011. Only one other boat has won overall honors three times: the 88-ft schooner Lurline in 1906 (the first year of the race), 1908 and 1912. Lurline changed owners in 1912, whereas Grand Illusion alone has won overall three times under the same owner: McDowell.

Grand Illusion’s homeport is Marina del Rey, where she has other 70-ft sleds to play with, while owner McDowell is based in Honolulu. Watch captain Will Paxton hails from Point Richmond, where he works at the Quantum Sails loft. He’s been aboard the boat for all three wins. We chatted with him when he returned from Hawaii.

"It’s a continuity thing," he said, explaining one of the keys to the

find crew or a ride

"If it ain’t broke don’t fix it" could be a slogan for Latitude 38’s Mexico-Only Crew List Party. The tradition continues on Wednesday, September 2, when potential crewmembers will gather at Encinal Yacht Club in Alameda to meet southbound skippers, many of who will be sailing in the Baja Ha-Ha rally this fall. (The deadline to enter the Ha-Ha is September 15).

The doors open at 6 p.m. sharp. After paying the $7 entry fee (cash only) or signing in as official 2015 Baja Ha-Ha skippers and first mates, partygoers will fill out name tags, take their chances in a door prize drawing, buy a drink, and mingle to meet compatible sailors.

continued on outside column of next sightings page
at the crew list party

*Latitude* 38 will show slides and set up a munchies buffet. Mexico experts will be on hand to share their wisdom and explain their services. Sal’s Inflatable Services’ liferaft demo inflation is always an amusing highlight of the evening.

You don’t have to sign up on *Latitude 38*'s free online Crew List to benefit from the party, but we highly recommend it. Find info on that and party details at [www.latitude38.com/crewlist/Crew.html](http://www.latitude38.com/crewlist/Crew.html).

Like the last couple of years, the crew party will be preceded by a Mexico Cruising Seminar put on by Mexico marina managers, 4-6 p.m., downstairs at EYC.

— chris

---

**grand illusion — continued**

boat’s success. "We’ve been building a team for a long, long time, and we have a bunch of dedicated people who’ve sailed together a lot." Paxton cites McDowell’s leadership in grooming the right people. "A couple of us are pros, but I started on the boat when I wasn’t, and most of the crew are very talented amateur racers.

The boat captain, Patrick O’Brien, is an extremely talented old salt — he’s won Whitbread races in maxi boats around the world. His navigation has been the core of it."

Paxton sailed on Jake Wood’s Mull 83 *Sorcery* in the ’99 Puerto Vallarta Race with O’Brien. "It was the first time I’d been on the boat, and I think I was 20 or 21 years old. We sailed in a gale for a day and a half when it blew 35, and it turned out I was one of the only people who could drive. So I got invited to do the Transpac that year on *Grand Illusion* and we won it, and we’ve just been sailing together and rolling since then."

Now back from Hawaii, *Grand Illusion* followed up the Transpac with the Long Point Race Week on August 28-30. The SC70s have a schedule that runs from January until October. "We’ve won the season two or three times out of the last five or six," said Paxton. The sled has also triumphed in the Vic-Maui and holds the all-time speed record of 9 d, 2 h, 8 m, set in 2000. "We’re actually talking about doing the Pac Cup next year," added Paxton.

You’ll find more tales from this year’s race to Hawaii, buoyed by lots of great photos, in our Transpac feature (starting on page 76).

— chris

---

**rolex big boat fleet ready for battle**

With 96 entries so far at press time, the Rolex Big Boat Series will return to St. Francis Yacht Club on September 17-20. Among the hot boats are TP52s, an Extreme 40, a MOD70 tri, a Kernan 44 and a Farr 400. An all-new PHRF Sportboat class reflects a major trend of the decade. The J/105 fleet will use the RBBS for their North American Championship. J/111s, J/120s, Express 37s and Melges 24s are among the other one-design classes.

With two starting circles and dozens of marks and buoys scattered throughout the Bay, these fleets have the potential to take on nearly 60 unique courses. Seven races are planned, and every fleet will experience starts at both circles and a mix of short and distance courses. More than 60 volunteers on 10 boats, under the leadership of an international team of officials, will make it all happen. And that doesn’t even include the volunteers on shore.

Spread between the clubhouse and the lawn, this year’s post-race parties will have all of the essential elements: large tents, live music and dancing, and Mt. Gay rum. And what big San Francisco event would be complete without food trucks?

This is a really fun regatta to watch. You don’t need to be a racer to enjoy spectating, and you don’t need to seek admittance to the exclusive St. Francis YC. The beach along Crissy Field, the seawall between St. Francis and Golden Gate YCs, and the spit beyond GGYC are all fully open to the public and make excellent perches from which to thrill to the photogenic action. See [www.rolexbigboatseries.com](http://www.rolexbigboatseries.com).

— chris
the resilience of youth

When they heard that a group of sailors had volunteered to pilot their boats through the notorious Pacific Garbage Patch to collect pollution data, twenty-six-year-olds Jason Frechette and Nicole Belleau were eager to join the effort. Although their vintage Rawson 30 Stay Gold was substantially smaller than the rest of The Mega Expedition’s fleet — most of which were returning Transpac race boats — their application to participate was accepted and they were thrilled. Only problem was, they were in Victoria, BC, finishing up a long list of preparations, and they needed to be in the Bay Area in less than a month for an Expedition training session; no time for a shakedown cruise.

For the previous two and a half years the couple had spent every available hour preparing Stay Gold for long-haul cruising, completing a to-do list of upgrades a mile long. On June 10 Jason "retired" from a five-and-a-half-year stint in the Canadian Navy. Nicole had been flying back and forth to the oil fields of northern Alberta, where she worked two weeks on and two weeks off as a welder. She flew home for the last time on July 1, and three frantic days later they cast off their docklines, hoping for a 10- to 12-day passage to San Francisco.

On July 4 they sailed out the Strait of Juan de Fuca, headed way offshore and turned south. For more than a week everything went well. Little did they know, though, that the rowdy influences of Hurricane Dolores, far to the south, would soon churn up North Coast waters into a roiling cauldron of dread. They were more than 130 miles offshore when they passed Oregon’s Cape Blanco, very much alone on an angry ocean. "For four days conditions got worse and worse," recalls Nicole. "On days one and two we could handle it. The waves were about 20 or 30 feet high. It was kinda scary, but they were pushing us in the right direction and we were flying!" They hit 13.8 knots surfing down a wave under bare poles — which has got to be a record for a Rawson 30. They took turns hand steering, doing two hours on and two hours off.

But by day three conditions had become truly hellish. Jason sought advice from a book he had on heavy weather sailing. "A guy with a similar hull to this one wrote about lying ahull with the tiller lashed over [heaving to], so that’s what we did." About that time three crew aboard the 55-ft monohull Kaloni called for rescue 50 miles off Eureka. Lt. Cameron Welicka, one of the Coast Guard helicopter pilots who came to their rescue, said at the time, "Those were by far the largest waves I have ever seen."

The heavily built, full-keeled Rawson 30 was riding them out reasonably well, with her young crew sequestered below decks. "At one point," recalls Jason, "a cooler in the cockpit flew open, and all its contents were rolling around." He went outside to secure it and admitted "did a big no-no" by unclipping his tether from the jacklines in order to reach the cooler. "I grabbed it, and out of the corner of my eye I saw this huge towering wave coming. I barely had time to hang on before I got washed from the port side to the starboard side and broke through a brand new lifeline. My face was underwater. It was a complete knockdown; the spreaders definitely touched."

Nicole remembers that frightful moment vividly. "I had just woken..."
shows announced

plant in Richmond’s historic shipyard, while in-the-water craft will be displayed in Marina Bay Yacht Harbor. Start planning now at www.strictlysailpacific.com.

The third Progressive Insurance San Francisco Boat Show will also institute a change — to new dates. The 2016 show will be held on the Martin Luther King Jr. holiday weekend, January 15-18, making it a Friday-Monday show, at McCovey Cove and Pier 48 next to AT&T Park. Longer hours on Friday will allow the after-work crowd to visit the show in a happy-hour atmosphere. Learn more at www.sfboatshow.com.

— chris

resilience — continued

up, and all of a sudden we were knocked down and everything in the cabin was thrown at me.” Jason stumbled inside, looking half drowned, but soon shook it off and the two novice voyagers jumped into action. A large galley portlight had blown out, and the incoming water quickly soaked their brand new chartplotter and other electronics, their batteries, and all sorts of other gear. Jason eventually jury-rigged a barrier to stop the leak, and they cuddled up and tried to get some rest. They’d already been at sea for 14 days and were still a long way from the Golden Gate.

When the stormy conditions finally subsided, the young Canadians did their best to keep sailing, rigging a spare main as a jib because their only headsail had ripped luff to leech.

At about 2 a.m. on day 17 they were off Point Reyes when the main blew. They were exhausted, with no electrical gear functioning except a handheld VHF and an old-school handheld GPS, and no juice to

Clockwise from upper left: "Fortune favors the brave." Nicole couldn’t have picked a more apt slogan for a belly tatt. The young crew is thrilled to be involved with The Ocean Cleanup. After his hell-ride, Jason wisely invested in a windvane steering device.
resilience — continued

start the engine. Jason remembers thinking, “Okay, I’m pulling the ripcord on this one. We didn’t make it all this way to end up on the rocks.” And neither he nor Nicole had ever been to the Bay before. So reluctantly, he called the Coast Guard for a tow.

Meanwhile, Stay Gold’s third crew, Wayana Doneys of Quebec, as well as other friends and the couple’s parents, had been “freaking out,” because the little sloop was more than a week overdue.

As a testament to the resilience of youth, Jason and Nicole were not deterred by their North Coast hell-ride. After a few days’ rest, they and Wayana were as eager as ever to get on with their cruising plans. As we go to press Stay Gold is approaching Hawaii, trawling for plastic garbage along the way. And get this: Once they arrive, they plan to turn around and sail right back through the Garbage Patch again to gather more samples — the only sailboat in the fleet to do so.

We’re happy to report that Stay Gold now carries three tracking devices, and Nicole’s parents wisely bought them a satphone — to ensure the kids’ peace of mind as well as their own.

— andy

clipper race to

By the time you read this, the 10th edition of the Clipper Round the World Race will be well underway. The 12-boat fleet started August 30 from London’s St. Katharine Docks on its 11-month circumnavigation.

Unfortunately, there is no California stop on the schedule this time, which is sad news for many Bay Area sailors who enjoyed hosting the Clipper Race’s international fleet in previous years. Seattle, however, will not only host a port stop, but has paid the substantial extra fees to sponsor its own boat: Visit Seattle. Only five of the dozen nearly identical Clipper 70 yachts will carry the name of a city or country.

The event’s 2015-2016 route will first
kanaloa: back from the brink

Boats, like people, can go through happy times as well as sad times. A case in point is the custom-built Marples 55 cat Crystal Blue. When former owner Gary Burgin sailed her across the starting line of the 2008 Baja Ha-Ha rally, she looked sleek, sexy and fast. Building her, he said, had been his father’s lifelong dream.

Burgin cruised her successfully for a few years, then returned to Monterey Bay. But the recession left Burgin, a construction worker, without enough cash flow to keep the big cat in a proper slip, so he anchored her off Santa Cruz in unprotected water. Twice, she was driven ashore by winter storms. The second time, in March 2012, her underbelly was badly damaged — some said fatally.

But while others saw the big cat as a goner, a 23-year-old dreamer named Deyess Kanaloa Payne saw her potential as his dream boat. He’d been watching her slow decline during the past few years, lying sadly at anchor, attended only by a colony of sea lions who had adopted her as their clubhouse. Deyess had tried to buy her from Burgin previously, but after the second grounding, he was finally ready to sell.

Fast forward to the present and you find this same boat, now renamed Kanaloa, in the back lot of Napa Valley Marina where Deyess has been working slavishly for the past two and a half years to bring the big cat back to her former glory — or better. A lifelong waterman who grew up around Seabright Beach and the Santa Cruz Yacht Harbor, Deyess is a certified marine mechanic, and has worked in other marine trades including rigging and electronics. And if that doesn’t impress you, he often surfs the big stuff at Mavericks.

When repairs are complete, Deyess has big plans for Kanaloa that include offering marine education trips for students and special sailing expeditions along the coast and out to Hawaii, “exploring, surfing and fishing in beautiful places.” He also intends to “give back to the environment by hosting marine ecosystem restorations, including beach cleanups and wreckage removal.

Before any of that can happen, though, he and his partners of Kanaloa Sailing (www.kanaloasailing.com) could use a little help via their kickstarter campaign. At www.kickstarter.com search Kanaloa Sailing.) We wish Deyess the best of luck. He’s earned it.

— andy

lessons learned from a boat blaze

We do our best to keep track of the 200-plus boats that do the annual Pacific Puddle Jump, but once they move beyond French Polynesia many tend to fall off the Latitude radar. That was the case with the New Zealand-flagged Bavaria 51 Sunny Deck, which was destroyed by an engine fire in mid-ocean June 23, somewhere between Rarotonga, Cook Islands, and Tonga. Details of the incident reached us late last month. And while it’s now old news, there are some valuable lessons that we can learn from this life-threatening ordeal.

Late on that Tuesday night. Kiwi owner Murray Vereker-Bindon, 70, and crewman Michael Boyd, 68, were asleep in the aft cabin while Victor Campos, a 35-year-old professional skipper from Mexico, was alone on watch. At roughly 11 p.m., Campos smelled smoke and, upon lifting the engine room hatch, found the chamber ablaze. Toxic smoke billowed out, greeting Bindon and Boyd as they awoke to Campos’ screams of “Afuera! Afuera” (“Get out!”)

Seconds later all three men jumped overboard to escape the caustic
flames, wearing nothing but their undershorts and lifejackets. Luckily, one of them had the presence of mind to activate the ship’s EPIRB before exiting. Luckier still, they were able to swim to the back of the boat and release the liferaft, although they poked a small knife hole in it while cutting its tether.

When he bought Sunny Deck from a German owner, Bindon failed to update the EPIRB’s emergency contact info in the central database, so the alert initially went to a rescue center in Bremen, Germany. When the former owner received a confirmation call from rescue authorities there, he called Bindon’s home in Acapulco, and alerted his Mexican wife, Yolanda. She, in turn, called Bindon’s son Matthew in New Zealand, who noticed that the big sloop’s AIS signal was not functioning. Rescue Coordination Centre New Zealand then took charge, and diverted the closest commercial vessel, the 748-ft container ship Capricorn. The ship’s crew reportedly were guided to the scene of the emergency by the tall flames of the fiberglass inferno, and spotted the liferaft nearby in the reflected glow of the fire.

Conditions were rowdy at the time, with 45-knot winds and swells of roughly 12 feet, making it extremely difficult for the three men to pilot their raft to the side of the ship. But after about an hour of struggling, they made it, around 3 a.m. on June 24. The specific cause of the fire is unknown.

— andy

maximizing quality time with the fam

We don’t know if 37-year-old Christian Lauducci has salt water in his veins, but we wouldn’t be surprised. He grew up living aboard boats in Sausalito and Florida, he makes his living working on and captaining boats, and he loves various watersports. When he was a kid, his mom remembers him declaring, “I’m going to have a family when I grow up, and I’m going to sail around the world with them.”

Having instilled that enthusiasm for life on the water into his wife Josie, 34 — a former “mountain girl” who grew up near the Sierra foothills — his daughter Nina, 12, stepdaughter Ellamae, 7, and son Taj, 2, Christian and the Lauducci clan sailed out the Golden Gate late last month on an open-ended cruise aboard their newly refurbished Stevens 40 Shawnigan, which may eventually take them all the way around the world.

Although the family voyaging plan wasn’t exactly specified in Christian and Josie’s marriage vows, it could have been, as it’s been a hot topic with the couple since they met in six years ago in Santa Barbara, where Josie worked as a neonatal ICU nurse. Not long after that they made a trial cruise to Ensenada aboard a 35-footer with Nina, then 7, and Ellamae, then 2, and found that co-parenting afloat worked out well.

A familiar face around the Sausalito waterfront, Christian first lived aboard at Sausalito’s Fish Dock, on a boat that his dad, Gene, had built in Canada prior to moving to the Bay. Later, Gene took on a ferrocement hull that had been abandoned in a field and christened her Walkabout. After the basics were completed, he and Christian sailed her twice to the Marquesas and back with no engine, no electricity, and only kerosene running lights and lanterns. Christian was only eight when they made the first trip. Later, they sailed Walkabout to Florida where they lived until Christian finished high school.

By comparison, the S&S-designed Shawnigan is a deluxe yacht. Since buying her a few years ago — a necessity, after Taj came along — Christian has upgraded her with a new engine, new rigging, new
Bay last time, but was retrieved.

At least two West Coast sailors have ante'd up for the entire race: Mike Moore of Hillsborough, CA, is aboard Mission Performance, and Nick Abramczyk of Wasilla, AK, is on ClipperTelemed+. We’ll check in with them along the way and bring you their insights in upcoming issues. In the meantime, you can follow the fleet at: www.cipperroundtheworld.com.

— andy

sails, a windvane steering device, a hard dodger, solar panels, an SSB, a watermaker, a wind generator, new fuel tanks, a new stove and more. Josie did all the canvas work, and Grandpa Gene made new sails.

The family is currently anchorage-hopping down the coast, and will spend the winter in Mexico, where they hope to hook up with other ‘kid boats’. Eventually, they intend to Jump the Puddle to French Polynesia and points west. You can follow their progress at the family blog, www.afamilyafloat.com, or find them on Facebook under “Afamilyafloat.”

— andy

— continued

quality time — continued

— andy
in kenichi horie’s wake

Early last month while most of the sailing media’s recent North Pacific coverage has been focused on Transpac victories and Lending Club 2’s astonishing L.A.-to-Honolulu speed run, the impressive accomplishments of two middle-aged Japanese sailors went largely unnoticed. Michiaki Koga, 64, and Yasuo Abe, 63, both recently arrived in San Francisco Bay from Japan, having sailed roughly parallel nonstop voyages of 54 and 49 days, respectively.

We were tipped off about their arrival by the enthusiastic team at Scanmar International, as both men utilized Bay Area-built Monitor windvanes on their 5,000-mile crossings.

As we learned during our interviews at Alameda’s Grand Marina, despite enduring several gales along the way — four in Mr. Koga’s case — the two sailors’ boats appeared to be in excellent condition, requiring only minor sail repairs and routine maintenance once in Alameda. Koga’s boat Tsuyotaka is an Esprit du Vent 30, designed by famed French naval architecture firm Groupe Finot, yet built and

continued on outside column of next sightings page

pacific passage

While we’ve just wrapped up our coverage of July’s Transpac Race to Hawaii, planning and prep for next July’s Pacific Cup is going full steam ahead, with 49 boats already entered.

Among the resources Pacific Cup YC offers in the way of support is a free chapter from record-setting global navigator Stan Honey’s book Pacific Cup Weather Routing, which starts with these thoughtful insights:

“The primary feature that determines the tactics in a transpacific race is the Pacific High. Typically there is no wind in the center of the high, and increasing wind as you get farther south, up to a limit. The central question concerning
SIGHTINGS

prep advice

course selection is: how close to sail to the high, or how many extra miles to sail to get farther from the high?

On October 17, PCYC will hold their second Offshore Academy, an afternoon-long session of education featuring experienced and expert speakers, covering topics tailored to the interests of the registrants. Richmond YC will host the seminar. Sign up for $30 soon at the Pacific Cup website (www.pacificcup.org) as capacity is limited. Between now and then, be sure to mine the site, which is rich with prep help for prospective sailors. All this info applies not only to racers, but to all who anticipate a Pacific crossing.

— chris

horie's wake — continued

launched in Japan in 1998. Abe’s Yukikaze II is a more classic-styled Trekker 34, also built in Japan.

From what we could tell, both of these small boats were immaculately prepared, reflecting the experience, professionalism and seamanship of their owners. Koga, for example, is a retired shipwright who spent more than three decades building steel ships after discovering sailing during his university years in Yokohama. While sailing and working in the marine industry were part of his life, crossing the Pacific had been his dream.

Both Koga and Abe were inspired years ago by reading the book Alone on the Pacific, written by a young Japanese singlehander named Kenichi Horie. In 1962 he made the Japan-to-San Francisco voyage in a 19-ft boat, a feat that earned him distinction as the first person ever to sail solo nonstop across the Pacific. For Koga and Abe, the dream of following in Horie’s wake is now a reality.

When we spoke to Abe last month, he was preparing his Yukikaze II to sail back to Japan, solo and nonstop, with a short turn-around time, while Koga will leave for Hawaii in mid-August, then complete the passage back to Japan next spring. We wish them fair winds and following seas.

— ronnie simpson

why they love racing solo

Some of our readers enjoy sailing offshore. Others may sail their boats alone from time to time, or even do some racing. But you may be surprised to learn that those who do all three — singlehanded ocean racers — are not the elite clique you might imagine.

The Westsail 32 is not what you picture when you think of a race boat. The 1970s-vintage fiberglass production boats with wooden boat aesthetics are known more for comfort and sturdiness than speed and agility. “Randy’s debunking the Wet Snail myth,” said one of Randy Leasure’s compatriots in the Singlehanded Sailing Society. Leasure races his Westsail, Tortuga, with the SSS. He’s owned her for 17 years, but didn’t start racing until about five years ago.

“I really am a cruiser at heart,” said Leasure, “but the SSS races have brought me more in tune with sail trim and how to play the tides. Even simple, slight adjustments make a huge difference. Tortuga is 20,000 lbs with a full keel, so it’s imperative to keep the boat moving in light air. I highly recommend people sign up for some races — they’ll be surprised how much they learn.”

His love for the Westsail 32 has spilled over into a documentary he’s producing about Westsails. In August, he screened a teaser reel at an SSS meeting and launched a crowdfunding campaign. See www.indiegogo.com/projects/westsail-the-world-documentary#

Leasure prefers offshore sailing. “It is more solitary and peaceful than the races in the Bay, but the Bay races force you to really know your boat and how to do things like take in a reef within minutes or change a headsail quickly. Being out on the ocean alone gives you a

Although sailing in separate boats, the two determined singlehanders crossed the same lonely stretch of ocean at the same time.


continued on outside column of next sightings page
racing solo — continued

feeling of inner peace like nothing else. You have to take full accountability for every tactical decision, and it makes for a great sense of accomplishment just finishing each race.”

He finds singlehanding on the Bay more difficult. “There is so much extra traffic to keep tabs on, with commercial shipping, ferries, and other boaters and racers. For example, there is less margin for extra room when short-tacking up the Cityfront. Tortuga is a cutter rig so I’ve got two headsails I have to sheet over each time.”

Jacqueline Philpott, who races her Cal 2-27 Dura Mater single-handed with the SSS, has another reason to prefer sailing on the ocean to the Bay. “I sail twice a week out of Berkeley, and during the summer there has been such consistently high wind that I’ve been reeved since May. Dura Mater is a heavy boat — 6,700 lbs displacement — yet it is still a smash every time there’s big wind.

“I haven’t experienced the same motion offshore. I’ve never felt smacked around like inside the Bay, even this year during the Singlehanded Farallones Race — it was a roller coaster ride, but not that hard bam! bam! bam! like sailing the Bay upwind during an ebb.” Philpott turned around during that race in May. “I recognized that I wasn’t strong enough to finish in those escalating conditions. Singlehanding, especially offshore, requires sailing skill and intimate knowledge of the boat’s characteristics — and stamina, a lot of stamina, because there’s no backup available out there.”

Philpott has never felt threatened or frightened while sailing offshore. “Dura Mater is a solid boat and easy to reef. I feel safe on her. She’s like a big horse I can count on to get me where we’re going.”

Philpott explains the attraction of singlehanding: “In my professional and personal lives I am responsible for other people. When I sail Dura Mater I’m only responsible for myself. Singlehanded sailing clears my head of everything else: It demands my total attention. I admire the ingeniousness of blocks and halyards and clutches which enable me to manipulate and propel such a huge boat through the water and the wind — I’m always impressed by this. The engineering of the self-tailing winch enables me to sheet in a jib in big wind — this causes me to sit back and shake my head. Sailing is like a series of magic tricks that I am privy to. When I raise a spinnaker and feel the boat respond with that powerful forward thrust, I find myself saying out loud, ‘Wow! This is so cool!’ Singlehanding requires significant and pleasurable physical effort; I don’t have to find other people in order to sail: I get plenty of time at the tiller; I get plenty of time to do everything. When I make mistakes no one sees me; when I do something stupid no one criticizes me. I don’t have to explain anything to anybody. I don’t have to share the chocolate.”

The SSS races are long enough to require special preparation. “I’ve learned to have everything within reach from the cockpit before I leave the dock: foul weather gear on a hook just inside the companionway, and sandwiches and water bottles in the galley sink just inside the cabin,” said Philpott. “I can reach the masthead radio from the cockpit. I always have a radio in a pocket.”

Gregory Ashby’s first experience singlehanded was in an El Toro back in 1977. In 2008, he started sailing on mountain lakes on an O’Day 22 and initially began singlehanding because crew wasn’t always available and he wanted to sail more. “It appeals to my self-sufficient nature,” he said. “The more I do, the more I want to do. My wife says I have an addiction!” Singlehanding has taught him humility. “The more I learn, the more there is to learn. Even as I grow as a sailor and become more confident, my respect for nature deepens.”

Ashby acquired the Wilderness 30 sx Nightmare in January. His first sail on the ocean was in the Singlehanded Farallones Race in May this year. “It kicked my butt, but I still grin when I talk about it! The Bay is challenging with its variety of wind and currents. Being in the right place at the right time is crucial to getting around the Bay

whales, tsunami junk,

No matter how safety conscious you are aboard your boat, there are plenty of potential hazards to be wary of when sailing off the West Coast: migrating whales, large chunks of debris from the Japanese tsunami, wayward shipping containers... and now, unmanned, self-propelled semi-submersibles filled with illicit drugs.

We’re not making this up. On July 18 the Alameda-based Coast Guard Cutter Stratton’s crew seized a sub 200 miles south of Mexico carrying 14,000 lbs of cocaine — that is, 275 bales with an estimated street value of $181 million.

A month earlier, the Stratton’s crew seized another sub with more than 5,000 lbs of coke aboard. In fact, in the last four months the Stratton has quashed at least 15 drug smuggling attempts and seized...
SIGHTINGS

racing solo — continued

in a timely manner."

The SSS joined the OYRA in the two-day Drake's Bay Race on August 22-23 [read about that in Racing Sheet on page 96.] On September 19, the SSS will reciprocate when the OYRA racers join them for the SSS Half Moon Bay Race. In the final regatta of the SSS season, the Vallejo 1-2 on October 17-18, each boat will race to Vallejo singlehanded on Saturday, finishing in the narrow Mare Island Strait in front of the yacht club and rafting up — no small feat singlehanded.

They'll doublehand back to the finish at Richmond YC on Sunday.

"I had a heart-pounding moment doing the Vallejo 1-2 one year," said Leasure, "coming into the channel to finish with my spinnaker up. As I approached the finish, the wind came more on the beam, so my boat speed and weather helm really kicked in. Quite a few other boats were finishing at the same time, and I barely got the kite down before heading into either another boat or the marina seawall."

The SSS also offers doublehanded divisions for most races. See www.sfbaysss.org. The OYRA has a shorthanded division too, for single- and doublehanders. See www.yra.org/OYRA.

— chris

and now mini-subs

roughly $540 million worth of coke! There have been 23 other sub interdictions in the Pacific since 2006, and they've found more in the Caribbean.

Their camouflaged hulls travel just beneath the surface with only a small "bridge" and exhaust pipe visible. Yikes!

— andy
As we went to press last month with our Interim Transpac report, the results were not finalized, as some boats had not yet finished. So we'll revisit that memorable Los Angeles-to-Honolulu race here, including highlights of each division.

When Honolulu yachtsman Clarence MacFarlane sailed his 48-ft schooner La Paloma into San Francisco Bay in May 1906, he was shocked to find a city that was in ruins after being ravaged by a great earthquake. With his hand forced by natural disaster, MacFarlane and the other competitors in the first Transpacific Yacht Race moved the start to Los Angeles to save the race. Setting off into seemingly uncharted waters in the original race to Hawaii, the first boat reached the finish line in 12 days and 10 hours — an impressive feat even by today's standards.

Today, 109 years later, the event has evolved into one of the most famous and prestigious ocean races on the planet — California's greatest contribution to international yachting — attracting both boats and sailors of the highest caliber.

For 2015, the most impressive and highly anticipated fleet of racing hardware ever assembled on the West Coast gathered in Long Beach to compete in the 48th edition of the race. So every existing course record fell under threat, with maxi-trimaran Lending Club 2 entered alongside a trio of 100-footers including both canting- and fixed-keel boats. In all, Transpac 2015 saw a healthy fleet of 60 starters and 55 finishers, with boats ranging in size from the race's minimum of 30 feet all the way to the aforementioned super-maxis.

Just as in 1906, however, Mother Nature flipped the script and reminded us all who's in charge when humans compete in nature's domain. In an homage to the great quake, the premier fleet of starters left in unprecedented conditions: rain and lightning off Los Angeles in July. Driven north repeatedly by tropical storms, most of the fleet sailed well north of rhumbline to stay in pressure — highly atypical in a Transpac race — and directly through the Great Pacific Garbage Patch and its minefield of horrors. Like sailing through a post-apocalyptic wasteland of human ruin and rubbish, arguably the biggest storyline of this year's race became that of a changing climate and man-made trash in the water.

With a confirmed Super El Niño occurrence that has warmed the Pacific Ocean (not to mention the entire planet) to higher levels in 2015 than at any point in recorded history, and a debris field that saw many boats employ full-time spotters on the bow, the 48th edition of Transpac had the same element of uncharted adventure as the first.

The dangers didn't end when the race did, however, as a pumping south swell closed out the entrance to the Ala Wai Harbor, forcing several boats to motor around for hours in the dark after their finish and enter in daylight hours after the swell peaked.

The weather lottery of Transpac's five-day, three-start system was in full effect in 2015 and held plenty of surprises. The starters on Monday, July 13, bashed away from the coast in robust conditions and stayed in consistent pressure to move down the racecourse very efficiently from the get-go.

"Hurricane Dolores didn't affect us much, but Enrique made it a bad idea to go south.”

"Hurricane Dolores didn't affect us much, but Enrique made it a bad idea to go south.”

unprecedented super-maxis. Just as in 1906, however, Mother Nature flipped the script and reminded us all who's in charge when humans compete in nature's domain. In an homage to the great quake, the premier fleet of starters left in unprecedented conditions: rain and lightning off Los Angeles in July. Driven north repeatedly by tropical storms, most of the fleet sailed well north of rhumbline to stay in pressure — highly atypical in a Transpac race — and directly through the Great Pacific Garbage Patch and its minefield of horrors. Like sailing through a post-apocalyptic wasteland of human ruin and rubbish, arguably the biggest storyline of this year's race became that of a changing climate and man-made trash in the water.

With a confirmed Super El Niño occurrence that has warmed the Pacific Ocean (not to mention the entire planet) to higher levels in 2015 than at any point in recorded history, and a debris field that saw many boats employ full-time spotters on the bow, the 48th edition of Transpac had the same element of uncharted adventure as the first.

The dangers didn't end when the race did, however, as a pumping south swell closed out the entrance to the Ala Wai Harbor, forcing several boats to motor around for hours in the dark after their finish and enter in daylight hours after the swell peaked!

The weather lottery of Transpac's five-day, three-start system was in full effect in 2015 and held plenty of surprises. The starters on Monday, July 13, bashed away from the coast in robust conditions and stayed in consistent pressure to move down the racecourse very efficiently from the get-go.

"Hurricane Dolores didn't affect us much, but Enrique made it a bad idea to go south.” said Bill Guilfoyle of Marjorie. "In light of both of those storms, a key navigational decision was to just do nothing and go west. There was a lot of nail biting going on.”

added the Division-8-winning navigator.

With her generous waterline length, Tracy Obert's 59-ft ketch Marjorie contested for the lead before being passed by Harry Zanville's Santa Cruz 37 Celerity and Paul JEREMY LEONARD / TRANSPAC YC

"Hurricane Dolores didn't affect us much, but Enrique made it a bad idea to go south.”
Stemler’s J/44 Patriot, both sailing in Division 7. When running downwind in the trades, the smaller, lighter Tim Kernan-designed racer/cruiser Celerity reveled in the conditions and navigated perfectly to call the Diamond Head layline from 500 miles out. After a Transpac debut four years earlier that was hampered by gear failure, Zanville’s modest 37-footer has become the smallest boat that we can recall ever being first over the line in a Transpac. First over the line, first Monday finisher and first in Division 7, Celerity had also taken over the top of the leaderboard and was forced to play the inevitable waiting game that would ensue.

One thing that Harry Zanville and his crew knew is that they wouldn’t be beaten by one of the boats that started on Thursday, July 16. Despite leaving just a day after maxi-trimaran Lending Club 2 unexpectedly dropped out of the Transpac to independently challenge the outright L.A.-Honolulu record, Transpac’s Thursday starters got the short end of the proverbial stick. After sailing out of Long Beach and past Catalina in ideal conditions, the race’s second group of starters soon found themselves floundering in light breeze and a big south swell in the wake of a tropical depression for the better part of two days before getting going again. The southerly boats looked good early, but that changed in a hurry with the northerly boats emerging into pressure first and making gains in what would become a recurring theme for the race. Despite some fantastic racing in Divisions 4, 5 and 6, none of the Thursday starters were ever a factor in the overall standings.

The final group, which started on Saturday, July 18, had an entirely different and bizarre set of conditions. “This was not your father’s Transpac,” says top Bay Area sailor Will Paxton. “We left L.A. in a thunderstorm with lightning and a spinnaker set in heavy rain, going downwind in 10-15 knots from the east. It was a really wild start. Boats were going above islands and below islands in a full-on storm like you never see here. It was totally unexpected,” added the Quantum Sails representative, who sailed on eventual winner Grand Illusion.

Young staysail trimmer Mary d’Arcy calls the Transpac finish from the bow sprit of the Port Townsend, WA-based 84-ft schooner Martha.

Bob Oatley’s Queensland, Australia-based 100-ft Reichel/Pugh Wild Oats XI at the start. SoCal sailor Roy Pat Disney (Walt’s great-nephew) chartered the boat for Transpac.
With this victory, the legendary Santa Cruz 70 owned by James McDowell has become the first boat in the modern era to win the Transpac overall three times (1999, 2011 and 2015), helping to earn a most unlikely double of first to finish and first overall for the legendary Santa Cruz Yachts brand.

Division 1

Despite sailing in conditions that would eventually allow the Saturday starters to claim a clean sweep of the podium, none of the headline-grabbing maxi-multihulls could even come close to record pace in Transpac 2015. With a combination of soft breeze in the middle of the course and a greatly prolonged northerly route to Hawaii dictated by two depressions to the south, the 48th Transpac held her records close to the chest — Alfa Romeo II, Bella Mente and Commodore Explorer will remain in the record books for at least two more years.

Slingshot out of Southern California in easterlies on the top of a depression before negotiating a very complex and constantly evolving smorgasbord of pressure, all three 100-footers opted to play the north hard, with Australia’s Ragamuffin 100 sailing up past 37 degrees north — the latitude of Santa’s triple有自己的 world-class crew of Aussies, Kiwis and Americans finished some 20 hours outside record territory yet managed to claim a Division 1 victory over Ragamuffin 100 and Manouch Moshayed’s Rio 100 — which easily claimed the Barn Door Trophy.

Division 2

In a normal Transpac year without any 100-footers or maxi-tris, the seven-boat Division 2 would represent a healthy premier fleet for the race. With a trio of TP52s and four wildly different mini-maxis vying for honors, there was a lot to play for. Dealing with the same challenging weather conditions as the other fleets that started on Saturday, yet doing so in a fleet of boats that ranged from 52 to 77 feet in length, is not for the faint of heart.

North Sails rep and Moth sailor Zack Maxam describes the navigational challenges faced on board the TP52 Bolt (ex-Rosebud): “I’m no weather expert, but I know that the shortest distance between two points is a straight line and crossing well above and below rhumbline better be worth it... maybe it wasn’t, but it was worth a shot!”

Bolt got her swerve under the watchful eye of Pyewacket regular Christopher ‘Lew’ Lewis and split the distance with sistership Patches and most of the mini-maxis to the north, and another TP52, Destroyer, to the south. Bolt claimed a resounding victory in Division 2 and the bottom rung of the overall podium in the 60-boat Transpac fleet.

Division 3

1-2-4-5-6. Five of the top six positions in fleet overall were claimed by selds, once again proving that in a relatively benign waterline conditions year, the long and light West Coast classics are the proper horses for the course in a Hawaii race.

“I’ll gladly make a large withdrawal from my good karma account to come through this unscathed.”

“It was a really tactical race” says Bay Area-based Jeff Thorpe, navigator of the SC70 OEX. “We were 30-40 miles south of our competitors, waiting on the shift and just trying to stay inside of the competition,” added the Quantum Sails rep from Point Richmond. Just when it looked as if the entire fleet might get ‘Thorpeedoed’, the weather gods once again intervened.

“We were happy with our position until a new GRIB file came down one day and the whole scenario changed,” said Thorpe. “The boats north of us got the shift first, and we now found ourselves...
understood to Hawaii, reaching in with a jib-top with our competitors now inside of us. All things considered, we’re extremely happy to finish on the podium in such a tough fleet after so many backdowns from trash. We broke our kelp cutter on a fishing net and even had to grind one net up on deck using a halyard. There was trash everywhere north of rhumbline.

Thorpe’s Quantum Sails colleague Will Paxton ended up on the right side of that shift and was full of praise for his longtime crewmates on Grand Illusion: “We ground it out and did over 30 sail changes during the race. No modern boat in modern times has done this, and it’s an honor to be part of this program and such a loving squad.”

“We were pretty tired. It was a real struggle and required a balance to sail doublehanded.”

**Division 4**

An emerging fleet of J/125s and Rogers 46s had a special guest this year, as one of the most famous boats on the Internet made the journey to California from New Zealand to have a go at Transpac. Although the Kiwis on board the extreme little canting-keeled Greg Elliott-designed beast Crusader 35 were a non-factor on handicap due to the atypically light conditions and a boat that isn’t yet optimized for Transpac, the budding fleet of fast, all-carbon 40-ish-ft/HPR boats provided another epic battle to Hawaii.

Seattle yachtsman Greg Slyngstad and his world-class crew, including multi-time Olympic medalist Jonathan McKee, sailed the J/125 Hamachi to a nearly four-hour corrected-time victory over

on Hamachi and the others.” Close to Hamachi on the water and third on handicap was Chris Hemans’ Newport Beach-based Rogers 46 Varuna. Skippering the only all-Corinthian program in Division 4, Hemans described the three-day drag race that they had with Hamachi: “We ripped off a 328-mile day — a new boat record — but when we woke up, Hamachi was still right there! We were within sight of each other for 700 miles, but just couldn’t get away.”

To beat the J/125s next time, the distinctive all-black Varuna will come back with a few tweaks. “We’re going to remove the 220 kilos that the previous owner added to the keel bulb and add a couple of feet to the sprit,” explains Hemans. While the boat may get a bit more turboed out, the crew will remain a Corinthian family affair. “My daughter Gray will be 14 in two years and should be ready for Transpac. She’s done a lot of sailing on the boat and doesn’t even know what seasickness is.”

**Division 5**

The nine-boat Santa Cruz 50 and 52 foot got stuck in the same light-air melee as the other Thursday starters, with the leaders emerging north of the rhumbline a few days in. When famed
TRANSPAC RECAP

navigator Jon ‘the Hippie’ Shampain made a decisive move to the north onboard John Shulze’s SC50 Horizon, the rest of the fleet took notice.

Later down the track, Eric Gray’s SC50 Allure worked even farther north than the perennial class champion Horizon and hooked into more pressure. Allure eventually took the division lead, finishing first and correcting out over Horizon by an incredible 2 minutes and 52 seconds — after more than 2,000 miles of racing!

Rounding out the podium was Dave MacEwen’s Bay Area-based SC52 Lucky Duck, which corrected out less than an hour behind. “A couple of days in, it was like a restart and we just didn’t get the conditions to make much time on the 50s getting away from the coast. But we still had some fantastic downwind sailing to Hawaii!” explains the ‘Little Hippie’ James Clappier, bowman on Lucky Duck.

Division 6

It was a long and slow race for the slowest of the Thursday starters. John Davis’ Davidson 50 Pipe Dream took the most southerly route of any boat in the entire race — normally not a bad place to be — and corrected out last in division and close to the back of fleet overall, again illustrating just how north-biased the course was this year.

A class for relatively large displacement boats that didn’t have a home, Division 6 was not surprisingly won by the longest waterline boat that went farthest north, John Chamberlain and Dean Fargo’s Swan 651 Second Wind. The S-40 Crescent III, the Japanese race stalwart, placed second, while one of the only Hawaiian boats entered, Scott Bradley’s DK 46 Cazan, sailed into her home waters to earn a podium finish in the small four-boat division.

Division 7

Celerity and Patriot’s battle for Division 7 honors left the rest of the fleet in the dust, with nearly a half day back to Drew Belk’s Beneteau First 40接收 at in third with Dean Treadway’s Richmond-based Farr 36 Sweet Okole making out on the podium by just half an hour on corrected time.

A bit farther back was the Bay Area’s turboed 1D35 Alpha Puppy, which has now completed her third consecutive Transpac.

“a lot of these smaller programs need help with prep,” said Alpha Puppy’s owner, Alex Farell of Santa Clara, “and this year we wouldn’t even have made it to the starting line without the help of our friend Henry King from Berkeley Yacht Club. It was a race to get to the starting line, but we made it. During the race, we faced a lot of problems and challenges and didn’t do as well as we had hoped, but our crew was great and it was an awesome experience. Until the Puppy can no longer do it, I think we’ll be sailing Transpac. I love this race!” he exclaimed jubilantly.

Division 8

Tracy Obert’s custom 59-ft ketch Marjorie crushed Division 8, winning by more than 7 hours over Ron Simonson’s Jeanneau SO44 Sleeper, with the Bell family’s classic Lapworth 50 Westward rounding out the podium.

Division winner Marjorie’s navigator Bill Guilfoyle explains the key to their success: “We had the right boat for this fleet and these conditions. When it was windy at the start, our displacement let us go where we wanted, and our waterline length let us move down the course pretty well. Our tactician Rick Valdez perfected the five-sail reach and taught me that it’s true — two spinnakers really are better than one! Approaching the islands, the routing said to go west, but we saw an opportunity to get south and jibed early to thread the needle.”

Division 0

Phaedo owner Lloyd Thornburg completed one of the most impressive doubles in recent memory by skippering his MOD70 Phaedo3 to victory in the Transatlantic Race and then flying...
straight to California and skipping her Gunboat 66 *Phaedo* to a division win in Transpac. *Phaedo’s* more highly-tuned and faster-rated sistership, the GB 66 *Extreme H2O*, owned by Pat Benz, beat *Phaedo* by more than 8 hours over the line, but could not save her time. John Gallagher’s more sedate Gunboat 62 *Chim Chim* finished and corrected out more than a day behind.

**While no official race records were broken in the 48th Transpac, *Lentening Club 2* did manage to decimate the out-put fleet and set a new record in the wake of the inaugural SoCal 300, Transpac is primed for a big year in 2019. Combine this with an equally healthy Pacific Cup race that already continues to thrive.**

— Ronnie Simpson

**2015 TRANSPAC FINAL RESULTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FL</th>
<th>BOAT NAME</th>
<th>BOAT TYPE</th>
<th>OWNER</th>
<th>ELAPSED</th>
<th>CORR.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>1 Wild Oats XI</td>
<td>R/P 100</td>
<td>Roy P. Disney</td>
<td>06:10:37:02</td>
<td>06:12:37:38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>2 Rio100</td>
<td>Bakewell-White 100</td>
<td>Manouch Mohayeri</td>
<td>07:05:34:07</td>
<td>07:19:36:06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>3 Ragamuffin 100</td>
<td>Super-maxi</td>
<td>Syd Fischer</td>
<td>06:17:26:59</td>
<td>07:07:00:41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>4 Bolt</td>
<td>TP52</td>
<td>Craig Reynolds</td>
<td>08:15:27:44</td>
<td>05:19:12:26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>5 Patches</td>
<td>TP52</td>
<td>Eduardo Porter Ludwig</td>
<td>08:15:44:31</td>
<td>06:01:37:38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>6 Peligroso</td>
<td>Kernan 70</td>
<td>Lorenzo Berho</td>
<td>08:10:12:19</td>
<td>06:04:37:15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>7 Zephyrus</td>
<td>R/P 77</td>
<td>Damon Guizot</td>
<td>08:08:48:04</td>
<td>06:05:39:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>8 Extreme H2O</td>
<td>R/P 74</td>
<td>David &amp; Peter Askew</td>
<td>07:16:38:45</td>
<td>06:07:31:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>9 Bad Pak</td>
<td>STP66</td>
<td>Tom Holthus</td>
<td>08:01:29:39</td>
<td>06:09:14:51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>10 Destroyer</td>
<td>TP52</td>
<td>Eduardo Saenz</td>
<td>08:17:09:35</td>
<td>05:22:26:16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>11 Grand Illusion</td>
<td>SC70</td>
<td>James McDowell</td>
<td>08:15:56:16</td>
<td>05:15:47:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>12 Pyewacket</td>
<td>Andrews 70</td>
<td>Chuck Nichols</td>
<td>08:15:48:35</td>
<td>05:17:45:21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>13 OEX</td>
<td>SC70</td>
<td>John Sangmeister</td>
<td>08:13:13:02</td>
<td>05:20:59:03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>15 Holua</td>
<td>SC70</td>
<td>Bruck Duker</td>
<td>08:23:09:37</td>
<td>05:21:47:26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>16 Maverick</td>
<td>SC70</td>
<td>Chris Slayerman</td>
<td>09:02:39:25</td>
<td>06:00:31:56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>17 Hamachi</td>
<td>J125</td>
<td>Greg Slynngstad</td>
<td>10:05:00:34</td>
<td>06:00:55:32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>18 Resolute</td>
<td>J125</td>
<td>Tim Fuller</td>
<td>01:11:38:00</td>
<td>06:08:44:38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>20 Timestep</td>
<td>J125</td>
<td>Viggo Torbersen</td>
<td>11:09:54:00</td>
<td>06:14:35:17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>23 Wind Second</td>
<td>Swan 651</td>
<td>John Chamberlain</td>
<td>12:08:38:54</td>
<td>07:00:29:47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>25 CaZen</td>
<td>DK 46</td>
<td>Scott Bradley</td>
<td>12:10:54:12</td>
<td>07:04:29:82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>28 Patriot</td>
<td>JJ44</td>
<td>Paul Stermler</td>
<td>11:10:38:23</td>
<td>06:00:44:06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>30 Lucky Duck</td>
<td>SC52</td>
<td>Dave Treadway</td>
<td>13:10:50:56</td>
<td>06:11:38:25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>32 Paranoia</td>
<td>SC52</td>
<td>Rick von Heydenreich</td>
<td>12:01:47:30</td>
<td>07:00:22:08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>33 J World’s Hula Girl</td>
<td>SC50 Mod.</td>
<td>Wayne Zittel</td>
<td>12:06:43:00</td>
<td>06:55:52:28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>36 Second Wind</td>
<td>Swan 651</td>
<td>John Chamberlain</td>
<td>12:08:38:54</td>
<td>07:00:29:47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>37 Crescent III</td>
<td>S-40</td>
<td>Akimitsu Hirai</td>
<td>12:13:08:10</td>
<td>07:02:36:25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>38 CaZen</td>
<td>DK 46</td>
<td>Scott Bradley</td>
<td>12:10:54:12</td>
<td>07:04:29:82</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Division 4 winner Greg Slynngstad’s Seattle-based J125 ‘Hamachi’ at the start.

boasts close to 50 entries for 2016, and the West Coast ocean racing scene continues to thrive.

— Ronnie Simpson

**Editor’s Note: Around one-third of this year’s Transpac fleet participated in the inaugural Ocean Cleanup: Mega Expedition project on the delivery home to the mainland. We’ll have a full report on that in next month’s issue.**
PACIFIC PUDDLE JUMP RECAP —

It’s often said that the verdant isles and atolls of French Polynesia comprise one of the most spectacular cruising grounds on the planet. But sailors must earn the privilege of exploring them by crossing at least 3,000 miles of open water while en route from the West Coast of the Americas, with no possible rest stops along the way — an often-life-changing voyage we call the Pacific Puddle Jump.

As regular readers know, we’ve been reporting on this annual westward migration of international cruisers for two decades, yet we never tire of meeting each new fleet of Jumpers, as their backgrounds and cruising aspirations are as diverse as the boats they sail on.

We first met some of the sailors featured in these pages in March at our annual PPJ Sendoff Parties in Puerto Vallarta and Panama. (See our features on those events in the April and May issues.) Others we’ve only met via email.

Whether sailing on gold-plated yachts or well-worn fixer-uppers, they all seem to share the same wanderlust for meeting the challenges of the open ocean, making landfalls at dreamy tropical anchorages skirted by jagged volcanic peaks, swimming in turquoise lagoons, and immersing themselves in the rich Polynesian culture.

As you’ll read in the comments from fleet members that follow, this year’s crossing was particularly challenging for many westbound sailors due to unsettled conditions both north and south of the equator, and especially in the ever-changing the Intertropical Convergence Zone (ITCZ).

During the principal crossing months — March, April and May — conditions in the Eastern Pacific didn’t quite meet the specific definition of an El Niño ‘event’ (that officially began in June), but that’s not to say things weren’t a little weird out there. While some experienced plenty of glorious sailing, others saw mostly light winds accompanied by sloppy seas. And in the ITCZ, at least a few encoun-

"The surprise was that the time flew by. We looked at each other on day 14 in astonishment at the date!"
and we were surprised that the days went by quite quickly.”

Bonono — “Major disappointment regarding wind and sea conditions on the passage Galapagos to the Gambiers. We had extremely difficult cross seas with long periods of no wind, and the need to use the engines much longer than expected.”

Ambler — “We saw light to no winds at 5° and 3°N, as expected, but also at 4°S. But no real ITCZ, with the associated lightning, thunder, squalls, and compass-boxing winds. The seas were more confused than on our previous crossing, with several contrary wave trains — reminded us of the Indian Ocean, not the Pacific.”

Winterlude — “We thought it was going to be long, boring and drawn-out, and the surprise was that the time flew by. We looked at each other on day 14 in astonishment at the date! We also thought watches would take some time to get used to, but we were into the groove right away.”

Centime — “The leg from Las Perlas, Panama, to the Galapagos was far more fun and pleasant than expected. Contrary to most expectations and weather gurus’ prognostications, we had some of the best sailing we’ve had in 10,000 miles.”

Thinking of Dave — “We departed Panama earlier than most of the Puddle Jump fleet on February 23. The biggest difference from my expectations was the lack of wind all the way across to Bora Bora (no doubt due to our timing). We rarely experienced more than 7-12 knots on any of the passages across to the Society Islands and only had our first real squall just one day out from the Marquesas. However, yachts coming across just several days behind us told a different story.”

Bella Vita — “This was our second time crossing the Pacific from Mexico, so we knew what we were getting into. Our first crossing in 2008 was much rougher than this year’s. In 2008 the crossing took 27 days from Manzanillo to Fatu Hiva on a 46-ft boat (Cal 2-46). This year the crossing took 22 days from Cabo San Lucas to Hiva Oa on a 53-ft boat.”

Antares (singlehander) — “From my experience crossing the Sea of Cortez alone I knew it was going to be a challenge day in and day out. But once I was out there, it was a great relief to have such tranquility and solitude. I was forced to relax during the down times, which gave me lots of time to read, think and write.”

Wairua — “I (Megan) had read all sorts of books about the Pacific crossing where people were hanging out in the cockpit naked sunbathing on watch; that was not our experience. Andy had crossed the equator several times when leaving New Zealand and knows what a ‘Milk Run Passage’ should be. We started calling it the ‘Milk Shake Run.’ Absolutely not what was expected!”

Pacific Spirit — “This was not my first long passage, but being part of the Puddle Jump was one of the most fun trips I have ever done.”

They say a long crossing is often a balance of highs and lows. What were some of the high points, or low points, of your crossing?

Solimar — “Some of our high points Aboard ‘Miss Behaving’, Cap’n Justin holds up the whopper wahoo that apparently broke the net’s pole, held by daughter Hayley.”
were sailing at hull speed for days at a time. Being surrounded by nature and the amazing palette of colors. Lows included the inevitable periods of the Win-
dex spinning wildly on the masthead.

Second Wind - “Highs were catching a large wahoo – yeah! — and days of 160-plus-mile runs (even without a spinnaker). Those were exhilarating! A low was catching only two fish. We were hoping for a lot more sashimi.”

Sea Note — “The PPJ SSB net was wonderful and helped with wind predic-
tions from other boats that reported in. (Thanks to Dawn Hillard on Destiny, net manager for the Banderas Bay PPJ group.) The low point was the wind was not as expected; we had to zigzag across until we got to the equator.”

Scintilla — We saw a total eclipse of the moon, which was red, by the way, and one night we saw a double moon-
bow. We’ve never seen that before.”

Panthera — “Highs were a last 21-day crossing with only 16 hours spent in the ITCZ.”

Kiapas Nui — “Some of the highs were the reactions of our rookie crew mem-
ber during the first night watch with the autopilot steering in 15-20 knots of breeze and making 12-15 knots of boat speed: ‘Is it supposed to do this?’ Also, seeing orcas at Clarion island, and doing 1,000 miles in five days. We had a perfect tradewind sailing day with flat seas and 15 knots of ESE breeze on the first day after crossing the ITCZ. We saw three sperm whales, one of whom gave us the serious ‘stink eye’ — we had to alter course to avoid it.”

Jacaranda — “Overall this had to be one of the best passages we have ever had. Wind from aft of the beam about 80-90% of the way. No traffic and the only course changes were for chasing the positive current.”

Family Circus — “Some highs were flying under asymmetrical chute for hours on a favorable heading in warm weather. Most importantly was the building feeling that we were actually going to do this — to culminate a long-term dream and goal. Lows included seasickness and pounding on a bad wave angle for the last four days.”

Bonono — “High points were crossing of the equator, magical sunsets and nights. Lows were the unexpected bad weather and the long periods of no wind, but with cross seas that made the trip hell. A strong gale south of our track resulted in unusual weather.”

Ambler — “A big highlight was being overtaken by a large pod of pilot whales — probably close to a thousand — which lasted over an hour.”

A big highlight was being overtaken by a large pod of pilot whales — probably close to a thousand — which lasted over an hour.”

Another highlight for the Ambler crew was completing their 26-year circumnavigation when they crossed their outbound track on April 17.

Centime — “One high was the sail from Panama to the Galapagos. I remem-
ber on one particular night that I had one of the most perfect night watches I can ever remember or wish for: Perfect wind, perfect night sky, mild seas — fantastic!
Another was getting ‘Grace’, our new Hydrovane system, dialed in. We had one stint of over 36 hours on a dead run with the genoa poled out to port, the drifter flying free to starboard and the windvane steering us gracefully along. Awesome!

_Thinking of Dave_ — “For me there were many high points: the periods of solitude on watch where you had time to reflect; encounters with whales, dolphins and sea birds; endless warm to hot summer days with their exquisite sunrises and sunsets; and the night sky, especially on moonless nights when you could see the Milky Way panorama.”

_Joana_ — “The low point was when our French press coffee pot fell onto the cabin sole and broke into a thousand pieces, due to the heavy swell.”

_Antares_ (singlehander) — “Physically and mentally, I went through a great number of highs and lows due to exhaustion, the heat, and at times depression. A couple of times I found myself so tired from dealing with squalls through the night that I would just sit there for hours looking at the ocean, not moving a muscle except the ones bracing my body against the coaming on the leeward side of the cockpit.”

“My greatest reward was seeing the shadows of Ua Huka in the sunset on April 25, I emailed and texted everyone I knew to let them know I’d made it, and it felt amazing to be able to say that I’d crossed such a vast distance alone.”

_Escape Velocity_ — “One day we looked at the chart plotter to find that while the boat was pointed in the right direction, we were actually moving backward at one knot, pushed by a current. All of our low points were of the no-wind variety, and all of the high points were whenever we could move at faster than three knots.

“We took advantage of the doldrums by cleaning the bottom, doing laundry, cooking more elaborate meals. We just found our zen happy place and read and talked and listened to music, then sailed like crazy whenever we hit squalls. Eventually we got far enough south to catch steadier winds.

“Some of the most beautiful night watches I’ve ever experienced were ghosting along at three knots, not worrying that we were slow, watching the stars and the moonrise. Once we accepted that our passage would be a long one, we just enjoyed the peace and quiet (and prayed for wind).”

_Wairua_ — “The low point was losing steering and wallowing with the seas that boarded the boat while the captain replaced the steering cables. Not fun!”

_Miss Behaving_ — “High points were catching big fish — our biggest was a six-foot wahoo. We also did more than a week of over-210-mile days, which was fantastic!”

_Pacific Spirit_ — “It’s always great to know that there is some other earthling out there and Dawn Hillard, the net controller, has to be the best ever. We loved the way she genuinely ‘cared’ about her troops and the ‘hugs’ she sent in emails. That woman rocks!”

_Lows included blowing my kite out in 20 knots of breeze and the freezer breaking down in the first week, which
meant we ate too much pasta from then to Nuku Hiva.”

Did you celebrate crossing the equator? If so, how?

Time Warp — “We popped Champagne, gave some to Neptune, and one of our crew, Robert Tinus, dressed up as Neptune. We had a lovely lunch including seared tuna (caught the day before), Champagne and homemade brownies that were cooked for the occasion.

Solinar — “Dumped a bottle of Champagne over the side and thanked Neptune for allowing me to pass with minimal pain and suffering. He clearly was not satisfied with the inexpensive brand as a day later he took my primary anchor.”

Kiapa Nui — “We enjoyed the moment enough to sail back and forth over the line five times, the last of which was so that the younger crew could jump in and swim across.”

French Curve — “My wife Cheryl swam across and I surfed across on my surfboard pulled by the boat.”

Winterlude — “We crossed the equator at 6 a.m. on a perfectly calm morning. After opening a bottle of Champagne, the boys went swimming and John was able to retrieve the Champagne cork almost 20 minutes after it went overboard. It was so calm we drifted back across the equator.”

Centime — “We and our friends on Wavelength, sailing mostly together, had agreed on a rendezvous waypoint to both shoot for, and soon we were in sight of each other. They got there a bit ahead of us and swung around so we could cross together. We then “raced” across close-hauled and crossed almost simultaneously.”

Apropos — “We mixed a bowl full of raw fish, sea water, mustard and pasta, and each took a bite. We all kissed a dead flying fish on the lips, then toasted King Neptune.”

Can you remember the feeling you had when you first made landfall?

Time Warp — “It was totally awesome! We pulled into Nuku Hiva, and before we dropped the hook Steve from Panukuik came in his dinghy to welcome us with a cold six pack. It was the best beer we ever had.”

Second Wind — “There were many emotions, but perhaps the strongest one was relief. Not that the passage was over; our passage as was as good as it could have been! But because all of the obstacles that arose prior to our departure — which were many and formidable — had not prevented us from making the voyage.”

Iolani — “First relief, then elation. We brewed some coffee, which we drank in the cockpit while enjoying the gorgeous Hiva Oa sights, and a passing rain shower didn’t even send us down below. We just sat in the rain, amazed.”

Family Circus — “Personally for me, as someone who has read about this, and seen the pictures in Latitude 38 for 31 years, it was an amazing feeling; very emotional and terribly exciting.”

ipses — “We were hove-to outside Atuona and it was dark. When the sun began to rise, the islands came to life as if the light itself had created the islands. A rainbow formed an archway over the entrance to the harbor, and we sailed right through it as if it were a door that had been opened to show us a new life.”

Winterlude — “Seeing land on the radar first, then a shadow on the horizon, and finally the craggy mountains of Hiva Oa in the sunlight made us speechless at the achievement we had made by crossing the Pacific. As they say you can smell land before you see it, we also were hoping to get the aroma of fresh baguettes.”

Antares — “When I first got to land I started shaking from excitement and almost couldn’t walk for a good half hour.”

Escape Velocity — “As we looked at the 15 other boats in the anchorage, all shapes and sizes, I felt an instant kinship with them all, and that we’d become part of a very exclusive club of long-distance sailors. I don’t think we stopped smiling for days afterward, and we greeted the new arrivals with the same enthusiasm that we were greeted with.”

What advice would you give to future Puddle Jumpers?

Suluk (singlehander) — “Buy more beer before you set sail!”

Sea Note — “Make sure there is a SSB net. That was a support system, not only for contact with other boats and weather prediction, but you get to know them and when you arrive you say hello like old friends.”

Panthera — “Don’t believe the GRIB forecasts. They are not localized enough and we found we had generally 10 knots more wind than forecast, or less, but rarely as forecast!”

Sail La Vie — “Mount your windvane on the starboard side of your transom so it will actually be in the water while you’re on an endless port tack, so you won’t have to steer by hand. Don’t count on catching fish for meals.”

Jacaranda — “The best preparation is an equal mix of sailing and projecting, with significant emphasis on the former. For newbies, offshore racing provides an incredibly valuable framework for boat and water safety.”

After weeks at sea it’s great to stretch out your sea legs with a hike on a Marquesan trail. Inset: As the ‘Iolani crew discovered, some lead to ancient tikis.
too hard you will be spending a number of days fixing broken items when you arrive. We heard numerous reports of torn sails and broken rigging.

_Family Circus_ — “Do it! These islands are amazing, and the passage is much less of an issue than expected.

‘While amateur weather debate can be stimulating, we know that we aren’t experts. We used a weather router and are thankful that we did. The cost was very low to have a router provide the window, then three updates along the way.”

_Tipsipa_ — ‘What helped me was advice before the trip from a few circumnavigators and lifetime cruisers who said, ‘It’s not a puddle and it’s not a jump. It’s fucking serious shit.’ This is not to say it won’t be fun, but make sure your boat is ready for a 24/7, one-month rigorous test. The most important thing, though, is to go as soon as you can. Don’t wait. Things change and life is short. If you are reading this and you have the bug to do it, go for it!”

_Winterlude_ — “Slow down every night and don’t worry about going off course for a while to avoid bad weather. Keep it level, keep it safe. It’s not a race”

_Thinking of Dave_ — ‘Prepare well and leave nothing to chance. If any gear looks as if it could fail then replace it or carry a spare because it almost certainly will fail. Also, don’t leave too early in the season as there could be extended periods with little or no wind.”

_Escape Velocity_ — “Trust your boat, be prepared for slow days, don’t be impatient. This is an incredible passage wherever you start from, so appreciate every minute of it, good and bad. You’ll likely never do anything quite like it again.”

That’s a nice sentiment to end with, but if you think there might be a Puddle Jump in your future, check out the website: www.pacificpudgedump.com. There you’ll find recaps of previous years and lots of other useful info. Registration for the 2016 crossing will begin in early November.

— andy

### 2015 PACIFIC PUDDLE JUMP PASSAGE DATA

Although not all Puddle Jumpers responded to our survey, those who did give a representative sampling of passage data.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Boat Name</th>
<th>Boat Make &amp; Length</th>
<th>Captain &amp; Crew</th>
<th>Sails &amp; Rigging</th>
<th>Control From &amp; Date</th>
<th>Yacht &amp; Plate</th>
<th>Days at Sea</th>
<th>Time &amp; Speed of Trip</th>
<th>Energy &amp; Hourly Consumption</th>
<th>Enroute &amp; High Speed</th>
<th>BIB &amp; Breakdowns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ambler</td>
<td>custom 40 schooner</td>
<td>Tom Olson &amp; Jan Holbrook</td>
<td>Olympia WA</td>
<td>Panama, Apr 1</td>
<td>Hva Oc, May 4</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>3,900 - 6,800</td>
<td>10 hrs - 156 hrs</td>
<td>56 - 64 hrs</td>
<td>25 - 4 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aithea</td>
<td>Westsail 32</td>
<td>Larry &amp; Mary Lindor</td>
<td>Momo Bay, LA</td>
<td>Plo Varilla, n/a</td>
<td>Hva Oc, n/a</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>3,000 - 12,000</td>
<td>40 hrs - 141 hrs</td>
<td>16 - 26 hrs</td>
<td>30 - 2 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antares II</td>
<td>Albega 30</td>
<td>John Hoyle-Portland</td>
<td>Portland, OR</td>
<td>Plo Varilla, Apr 1</td>
<td>Nuku Hiva, Apr 25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>3,800 - 12,000</td>
<td>30 hrs - 164 hrs</td>
<td>40 - 50 hrs</td>
<td>50 - 4 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aphrodite</td>
<td>Hans Christian 43</td>
<td>Jim Shute &amp; Karen Wong</td>
<td>Seattle, WA</td>
<td>Plo Varilla, Mar 20</td>
<td>Fatu Hiva, Apr 12</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>2,600 - 13,000</td>
<td>12 hrs - 160 hrs</td>
<td>95 - 79 hrs</td>
<td>36 - 2 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bella Vita</td>
<td>Pearson 530</td>
<td>Akry &amp; Ivona Gavelen</td>
<td>Portland, OR</td>
<td>Hva Oc, n/a</td>
<td>Hva Oc, n/a</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>3,000 - 15,000</td>
<td>60 hrs - 24 hrs</td>
<td>n/a - n/a</td>
<td>30 - 2 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonobo</td>
<td>Banana 43 cat</td>
<td>Marc &amp; Nadine Vesteratte</td>
<td>Brussels, FL</td>
<td>Galapagos, Apr 4</td>
<td>Gamblers, May 2</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>1,200 - 870</td>
<td>N/a - 148 hrs</td>
<td>75 - 24 hrs</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centime</td>
<td>Shearer 39</td>
<td>Heid Love &amp; Dennis Jud</td>
<td>Portland, NE</td>
<td>Galapagos, Mar 30</td>
<td>Nuku Hiva, Apr 20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>4,040 - 870</td>
<td>138 hrs - 169 hrs</td>
<td>95 - 75 hrs</td>
<td>35 - 0 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desire</td>
<td>Cavalier 39</td>
<td>Tom &amp; Britain Hamilton</td>
<td>San Pedro, CA</td>
<td>Galapagos, Apr 1</td>
<td>Hva Oc, May 1</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>2,700 - 1200</td>
<td>90 hrs - 150 hrs</td>
<td>90 - 90 hrs</td>
<td>40 - 0 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Escape Velocity</td>
<td>Manta 40 cat</td>
<td>Jack &amp; Marco Schull</td>
<td>Annapolis, MD</td>
<td>El Salvador, Mar 14</td>
<td>Fatu Hiva, Apr 24</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>3,220 - 1216</td>
<td>19 hrs - 216 hrs</td>
<td>21 - 24 hrs</td>
<td>0 - 2 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Circus</td>
<td>Lagoon 470</td>
<td>Tonzia family</td>
<td>San Francisco, CA</td>
<td>La Paz, Mar 21</td>
<td>Hva Oc, Apr 9</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>3,159 - 1344</td>
<td>78 hrs - 146 hrs</td>
<td>144 - 2 hrs</td>
<td>24 - 0 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Curve</td>
<td>beneteau y 42 1/2</td>
<td>Mark &amp; Cheryl Mitchell</td>
<td>San Diego, CA</td>
<td>Galapagos, Apr 25</td>
<td>Hva Oc, May 11</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>3,060 - 890</td>
<td>40 hrs - 220 hrs</td>
<td>375 - 5 hrs</td>
<td>0 - 0 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Circle</td>
<td>Liget 60 cat</td>
<td>Javon &amp; Conly Darbyton</td>
<td>Austin, TX</td>
<td>Plo Varilla, Apr 28</td>
<td>Hva Oc, May 15</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>3,000 - 890</td>
<td>40 hrs - 220 hrs</td>
<td>375 - 5 hrs</td>
<td>0 - 0 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galapagos</td>
<td>Island Packet 380</td>
<td>Dominic &amp; Corinne Doko</td>
<td>San Francisco, CA</td>
<td>Emeradna, Apr 16</td>
<td>Nuku Hiva, May 9</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>2,965 - 1300</td>
<td>71 hrs - 162 hrs</td>
<td>365 - 35 hrs</td>
<td>15 - 10 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winterlude</td>
<td>Hunter 50</td>
<td>Matt &amp; Brittany Erickson</td>
<td>Sydney, AUS</td>
<td>Galapagos, Apr 4</td>
<td>Hva Oc, Apr 26</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>3,100 - 850</td>
<td>50 hrs - 175 hrs</td>
<td>96 - 55 hrs</td>
<td>40 - 0 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winterlude</td>
<td>Hunter 50</td>
<td>Matt &amp; Brittany Erickson</td>
<td>Sydney, AUS</td>
<td>Galapagos, Apr 4</td>
<td>Hva Oc, Apr 26</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>3,100 - 850</td>
<td>50 hrs - 175 hrs</td>
<td>96 - 55 hrs</td>
<td>40 - 0 hrs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This year’s first Louis Vuitton America’s Cup World Series races took place in Portsmouth, UK, on July 23-26. I find it difficult to call this just a sailing event as the bigger picture is that it is now game on for the 35th America’s Cup. Six America’s Cup teams took to the waters of the Solent for the first time in 164 years: defender Oracle Team USA and challengers Artemis Racing (Sweden), Emirates Team New Zealand, Groupama Team France, Land Rover Ben Ainslie Racing (UK), and SoftBank Team Japan. It was back in 1851 on these same waters that the America’s Cup was established by the yacht America’s win in a race around the Isle of Wight.

On the night before the first race in the Portsmouth event, friends and I gathered over beverages to cast our votes (placed in a sealed envelope) for the winner of the 35th America’s Cup in 2017. Sailing fans showed up in the quaint seaside town of Portsmouth in impressive numbers, with almost 250,000 spectators over the course of the event. People were able to watch the practices and races from sites around Portsmouth, including the Historic Dockyard where teams had their bases, Gunwharf Quays, which is similar to San Francisco’s Fisherman’s Wharf, and from within the Southsea Common event site which is comparable to, although much larger than, San Francisco’s Marina Green.

Having traveled from San Francisco, I noted that, although most of the spectators were British, some Americans were sprinkled throughout the crowds. The city of Portsmouth did a tremendous job in creating a wonderful festival on shore at the Southsea Common event site with food and beverages including Gosling’s Dark ‘n Stormies and Guinness beer. There were activities like a ‘big wheel’ (what Americans would call a Ferris wheel) and multiple bands performing nightly on the main event stage. The big concert lineup for Saturday night had several bands including Carly Rae Jepsen, McBusted, and Wet Wet Wet, leading up to the headliner, Spandau Ballet. Hotels and restaurants were booked, and the iconic English pubs were filled with sailing fans chatting about the day’s events. Event signage was ev-

These cheers became deafening as Land Rover BAR was the first to cross the finish line.

Portsmouth, including the Historic Dockyard where teams had their bases, Gunwharf Quays, which is similar to San Francisco’s Fisherman’s Wharf, and from within the Southsea Common event site which is comparable to, although much larger than, San Francisco’s Marina Green.

Defender Oracle Team USA chases promising challenger Land Rover BAR in the first day of racing in the new Cup cycle.

It was only logical that a foiling version of the AC45 would be used in the Louis Vuitton America’s Cup World Series in 2015 and 2016. The AC45f is a one-design development boats that Artemis and Oracle Team USA were sailing on S.F. Bay last February — to comply with Protocol restrictions, those boats are the same shape as a stock AC45 from the waterline down, but that’s the only resemblance.

On the one-design AC45f, curved L-shaped daggerboards have replaced the older straight boards. The new rudders are longer and have horizontal stabilizers. The rest of the boat is mostly unchanged: same hulls and beams, wing and wing controls, deck layout and steering, same roles for the five-man crew. With no grinding pedestals, where does the power come from to adjust the daggerboard rake? Batteries in the hulls power hydraulic pumps, which are controlled by pushbuttons near the helm and just aft of the daggerboard cage. The boards can be raked seven degrees aft and three degrees forward in half-degree increments. Aft rake gives lift. Forward rake gives negative lift, used to pull the highly loaded boards down during a tack or jibe. Between races, the rudder rake may also be adjusted, using a worm screw mounted on the deck. The angle of the daggerboard generates lift; the angle of the rudder’s horizontal stabilizer affects the nose-
Off to the Races

Everywhere in town. And even when the weather turned, crowds of fans still showed up in the pouring rain just to catch a glimpse of the foiling AC45s.

On Saturday, July 25, with 10-14 knots of southwesterly breeze, conditions were perfect for what unfortunately ended up as the only day of racing. I had the great honor to be in the midst of the biggest group of home-team fans as I was invited on board the Land Rover BAR friends and family spectator boat. I couldn’t imagine a better place to be in Portsmouth for the first day of racing for the 35th America’s Cup. From their perch above the city in the iconic Spinnaker Tower, radio announcers described the scene as something they had not seen since the days of the Whitbread Race. There were reportedly 2,020 boats on the water carrying approximately 22,000 spectators in addition to all the fans lining the shores.

During race one, cheers erupted on board the spectator boat when Land Rover BAR took the lead over ETNZ. These cheers became deafening as Land Rover BAR was the first to cross the finish line of the first race of the series that will contribute to determining which team will take on Oracle Team USA in the 35th America’s Cup. Everyone on the shores could hear the excitement as the land rover BAR crossed first. The race was exciting and there were no accidents during racing. Let’s hope the rest of the series will be the same.

— Jack Griffin
www.cupexperience.com
Our American reporter’s Royal Sighting: Sir Ben Ainslie accepts the winning trophy from Kate, Duchess of Cambridge, as William, Duke of Cambridge, looks on.

board the boat I was on must believe that Sir Ben Ainslie plans to be true to his goal of bringing the Cup ‘home’ to the United Kingdom.

During race two the mood was a little more subdued. Land Rover BAR started off with an early lead, but after the first reaching mark, ETNZ sailed closer to the shore — to the delight of fans — and made their move into the lead. Groupama Team France did the same and was in second for a while, until Land Rover BAR overtook the French at the final fifth-gate mark to finish second with the French in third.

On Sunday, with winds gusting in excess of 30 knots, the Event Authority canceled racing and closed the event site for the day, as they could not risk the safety of the crews and the public. The plan for the awards presentation at the outdoor main stage was therefore also tossed into the wind, but officials did a tremendous job of regrouping and put together a great awards presentation in a much more intimate setting at the nearby Historic Dockyard. I was fortunate to get access to the awards presentation and was thrilled to finally have my first-ever Royal Sighting, with William and Kate, the Duke and Duchess of Cambridge, on hand for the awards presentations.

Later that evening, as the teams were celebrating around town, I had the distinct pleasure of catching up with some of the younger talent in this round of the America’s Cup.

I won’t tell you which team I selected to be the eventual Cup winner. But I will say that it was a fortuitous evening!

— ellen hoke

Editor’s Note: The second AC World Series regatta will be held in Gothenburg, Sweden, on August 27-30, after this issue goes to press. We’ll report on that event in ‘Lectronic Latitude at www.latitude38.com. The 2015 ACWS will wrap up on October 16-18 in Bermuda. See www.americascup.com.
Mathiesen Marine

For all of your electronics and electrical needs


Emery Cove Yacht Harbor Showroom
3300 Powell Street, Emeryville, CA
Tuesday - Saturday 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

FOR WHEREVER YOUR JOURNEY TAKES YOU

A policy from BoatU.S. is the best choice for ensuring your peace of mind on the water, no matter how far the voyage.

• Agreed Value Coverage for your Boat, Engine and Boating Equipment
• 24/7 Dispatch for Towing and Claims Assistance
• Consequential Damage Coverage
• Choice of Medical and Liability Limits
• Flexible Premium Payment Plans

CALL OR VISIT US ONLINE FOR A FAST, FREE QUOTE TODAY!

800.283.2883
BoatUS.com/insurance

BoatUS Marine Insurance

All policies subject to limits and exclusions. In the state of California, the BoatU.S. Marine Insurance program is provided through Boat Owners Association Insurance Services, CA license #0H87086.

KATADYN SURVIVOR 35 WATERMAKER

The Survivor is a must for all sea-going vessels and is the most widely used emergency desalinator. It is used by the U.S. and international forces. It is able to produce 4.5 liters of drinkable water per hour.

Reconditioned by Katadyn $1050

Also available:
New Katadyn Survivor 35: $2195
New Katadyn Survivor 40-E: $3695
New Katadyn Survivor 80-E: $4695

EQUIPMENT PARTS SALES
In the U.S.: (800) 417-2279 • Outside the U.S.: (717) 896-9110
email: rod@equipmentpartssales.com

MAINE CAT
Bareboat Charter Bahamas

Enjoy the protected Sea of Abaco aboard our easy-to-sail, unique, open bridgedeck catamarans. Dramatic beaches, beautiful reef life for snorkeling and restful anchorages.

www.mecat.com • 1-888-832-2287

Innovative marine products

Mastlift & Accessories

Safer way to the top of a mast, you are in total control of your ascent and descent, work with both hands free, use as host for the dinghy motor, safely transfer mobility-challenged persons aboard, use in MOB rescues.

Anchor Buoy

Self adjusting

Do you know where your anchor is? You would with the self-adjusting Anchor Buoy from SWI-TEC! Precisely marks the anchor’s set position and keeps other boaters at a distance. Can be used to a maximum depth of 65 ft.

Contact SWI-TEC America for
• WASI Power Ball • Prop Protector
• WinchRite • Räber Meteograph

www.swi-tec.us
"You drive; I’ll get the anchor ready," I said to Lee Helm as we motored up to the starting area for my club’s weekday evening beer can race.

"Cool!" she answered as she took the helm.

It was my turn to be Race Committee, and I had somehow persuaded Lee to come out as my crew and assistant line judge. I’m sure the club’s policy of a free dinner for the RC had something to do with it.

"Let’s do a wind check," I suggested when the starting buoy was abeam.

But Lee did not turn into the wind as I expected. Instead, she started to turn the boat downwind.

"Where are you going, Lee?" I asked.

"Don’t you want to bring the boat up into the wind to get a good reading of the true wind direction?"

"No way," she answered. "We can be much more precise heading downwind than upwind."

"Really?" I questioned. "The wind’s only about 10 or 12 knots; seems to me we’ll feel it much more accurately if we motor into it, and then adjust our course so the apparent wind angle indicator says wind dead ahead."

"Nope," was all she said as she continued to swing around to a downwind course.

This was unusual behavior, even for Lee Helm. Normally she would defend an unorthodox approach to anything with a formula, a citation, or a differential equation. But all she did was aim the motor into it, and then adjust our course so the apparent wind angle indicator seemed to be much more stable going upwind than down. But Lee insisted that the downwind number was the more accurate of the two.

Lee’s technique for precision anchoring was also unusual. She had me bring the anchor and chain back to the cockpit, but with the rode still run up through the bow chocks outside the shrouds and lifelines. Then she cut power and drifted downwind with bare poles until the starting mark had the desired bearing, then lowered the hook over the stern as we continued to drift downwind. When the slack was gone we came to an abrupt stop against the springy nylon rode, so we knew the hook was set.

The boat took its time swinging around bow-to, but we had placed the anchor exactly where she wanted it and we knew it was set firmly against load in the downwind direction.

"This is, like, the same way I anchor in the downwind direction. Just drift downwind, bare poles, over the spot you want the anchor. Very precise position—" Lee explained. "You drive; I’ll get the anchor. Very precise position—"

"Y"ou drive; I’ll get the anchor ready," I insisted, and Lee reluctantly agreed. It looked to me like an even 225 degrees going upwind, and the compass heading seemed to be much more precise than upwind. But Lee insisted that the downwind number was the more accurate of the two.

Lee’s technique for precision anchoring was also unusual. She had me bring the anchor and chain back to the cockpit, but with the rode still run up through...

This was unusual behavior, even for Lee Helm. Normally she would defend an unorthodox approach to anything with a formula, a citation, or a differential equation. But all she did was aim the motor into it, and then adjust our course so the apparent wind angle indicator seemed to be much more stable going upwind than down. But Lee insisted that the downwind number was the more accurate of the two.

Lee’s technique for precision anchoring was also unusual. She had me bring the anchor and chain back to the cockpit, but with the rode still run up through the bow chocks outside the shrouds and lifelines. Then she cut power and drifted downwind with bare poles until the starting mark had the desired bearing, then lowered the hook over the stern as we continued to drift downwind. When the slack was gone we came to an abrupt stop against the springy nylon rode, so we knew the hook was set.

The boat took its time swinging around bow-to, but we had placed the anchor exactly where she wanted it and we knew it was set firmly against load in the downwind direction.

"This is, like, the same way I anchor under sail," Lee explained. "Just drift downwind, bare poles, over the spot you want the anchor. Very precise position—"

The bow chocks outside the shrouds and lifelines. Then she cut power and drifted downwind with bare poles until the starting mark had the desired bearing, then lowered the hook over the stern as we continued to drift downwind. When the slack was gone we came to an abrupt stop against the springy nylon rode, so we knew the hook was set.

The boat took its time swinging around bow-to, but we had placed the anchor exactly where she wanted it and we knew it was set firmly against load in the downwind direction.

"This is, like, the same way I anchor under sail," Lee explained. "Just drift downwind, bare poles, over the spot you want the anchor. Very precise position—"

The bow chocks outside the shrouds and lifelines. Then she cut power and drifted downwind with bare poles until the starting mark had the desired bearing, then lowered the hook over the stern as we continued to drift downwind. When the slack was gone we came to an abrupt stop against the springy nylon rode, so we knew the hook was set.

The boat took its time swinging around bow-to, but we had placed the anchor exactly where she wanted it and we knew it was set firmly against load in the downwind direction.

"This is, like, the same way I anchor under sail," Lee explained. "Just drift downwind, bare poles, over the spot you want the anchor. Very precise position—"

The bow chocks outside the shrouds and lifelines. Then she cut power and drifted downwind with bare poles until the starting mark had the desired bearing, then lowered the hook over the stern as we continued to drift downwind. When the slack was gone we came to an abrupt stop against the springy nylon rode, so we knew the hook was set.

The boat took its time swinging around bow-to, but we had placed the anchor exactly where she wanted it and we knew it was set firmly against load in the downwind direction.

"This is, like, the same way I anchor under sail," Lee explained. "Just drift downwind, bare poles, over the spot you want the anchor. Very precise position—"
vector, at this angle,” she said as she drew a line from the top of the first arrow to the bottom of the second one. “Law of cosines: C-squared equals A-squared plus B-squared minus two A B cosine gamma, where gamma is the interior angle opposite side C. It’s, like, the more general form of the Pythagorean theorem.”

She entered the value into a spreadsheet on her tablet, and calculated the apparent wind at 16.98 knots.

“No surprise there — we expect the apparent wind to be almost 17. But then calculate the apparent wind angle: Cosine gamma equals A-squared plus B-squared minus C-squared over two A B. I get only 2.9 degrees apparent wind angle. Even though we are sailing a full 5 degrees off head-to-wind.”

“Doesn’t seem like a big deal,” I remarked.

“Now look at the downwind case,” she continued. “Go 7 knots in 10 knots of wind, alter course 5 degrees up from dead down, and we get... an apparent wind angle of 163.6, which is more than 16 degrees off dead down apparent. So, like, by going downwind I amplify the course error by a factor of more than three. By going upwind, I reduce the sensitivity to course error by about 40 percent.”

“Interesting,” I allowed. “Although, in choppy conditions, with such a low apparent wind speed, I think the Windex might be bouncing around a little too much for a good reading. I still like to do an upwind check.”

“Well, maybe,” she said as the first racer in the starting area passed close by our transom to read the course signals. “But, like, the important thing is that when you’re sailing downwind, a small course change has a big change in apparent wind angle. And, like, that leads to the rule of thumb for jibing angles: The new jibe will take you in the direction of the apparent wind on the old jibe.”

“That leads to the rule of thumb for jibing angles.”

Lee drew the vector diagram for a boat on a 150° reach, adding a couple of extra lines so she could dredge up old theorems like “opposite inside angles are equal” to prove that the apparent wind changes by exactly twice the change in heading during the jibe.

“Start coming up!” Lee interrupted. My club makes it very easy on its volunteer Race Committee. The start is at exactly 6:30, and they don’t make us signal a warning, a prep or even the start with a sound signal or a flag or a shape. Everyone just takes time from their GPS, or their cellphone in a pinch. All we have to do is watch our own clock and call back the over-earlies. The sound signal is optional, but I just can’t bear to see a start without at least a horn blast, so I hit the air horn at exactly 6:30 with the starters.

“All clear,” I announced over the VHF. We had 10 minutes till the next division’s start.
"You’d be surprised how often the boat speed is actually very close to the apparent wind speed," Lee asserted. "And, like, I agree that wind instruments are usually out of calibration, but you don’t need computed results to make this work. Just look at the Windex."

"How does it change if the boat speed is much slower or much faster than the apparent wind?" I asked.

"Good application for limit analysis," said Lee. "If the boat is really, really slow — like zero speed — then the apparent wind is the same as the true wind and there’s no doubling of the course change. To go from a 150-degree reach to a 150-degree reach, the very slow boat has to change course 60 degrees. So, like, in the real world, a heavy cruiser might have to alter course one and a half times the angle of the apparent wind from dead aft, or maybe 45 degrees to change jibes on a 150-degrees reach."

"And the fast boat has to change course less than 30 degrees?"

"For sure, Max. Look at the vector diagram. If you sail with boat speed faster than your apparent wind on a downwind leg, the rule of thumb will cause you to overstand every time."

"OK, but we still need a better way to measure apparent wind speed, so we know if we can apply the rule of thumb exactly or if we have to allow a little extra or jibe a little early."

"There’s a trick," said Lee. "If and only if the boat speed equals the apparent wind speed, then the VMG downwind will be exactly half the true wind speed."

Lee could tell I didn’t buy this wild assertion.

"Look at the vector diagram," she instructed. "Project the boatspeed vector on the true wind vector."

"Sure enough," I said after a minute of contemplating the arrows on the page.

"And, like, if you have a set of polars for the boat, then you know pretty well at what wind speed range the VMG downwind will be about half the true wind speed."

Before this could sink in it was time for the second division start. There was one premature starter, but they responded to our VHF hail and returned to restart. Then we had another 10-minute gap.

"These 10-minute intervals sure drag out the starting sequence," Lee complained.

"Yes, but the racers like it that way. Keeps the fleets more or less separate on the first beat, and by starting the slow divisions first, everyone gets to the bar at about the same time. But we’ll get there even sooner, because we finish from the club deck and can pull up the hook as soon as the last division is away."

"Cool," said Lee. "What’s on the dinner menu?"

— max ebb
WE’RE SAILING TO MAKE SOMEDAY TODAY

Please join us at the 10th Annual Bay Area Leukemia Cup Regatta

October 17-18, 2015
San Francisco Yacht Club
Belvedere, CA

For more information contact Jennifer Daly
415-625-1139 | Jennifer.Daly@LLS.org
Sign up at www.LeukemiaCup.org/GBA

Marine Forecasts, Expert Testimony & Climate Change Effects on Routing
Rick Shema • Certified Consulting Meteorologist

(808) 291-WXGY (Mobile)
(808) 443-0889 (Fax)
(866) 382-WXGY (9949) toll free

134 S Kalaheo Ave
Kailua, Hawaii 96734
info@weatherguy.com

www.weatherguy.com

WEATHERGUY

Two Independent Marine Surveyors at One Convenient Location
Serving the Bay Area since 1980

www.norcalmarinesurveyors.com
(415) 505-3494

HAMMAR

Family owned since 1948
Wooden Boat Building • Repair and Restoration

19280 South Harbor Drive • Fort Bragg, CA 95437
(707) 964-3963
email: howard@makelaboatworks.com • www.Makelaboatworks.com

TOLL FREE 888-458-7896
www.gentryskonamarina.com
The friendliest boatyard in Hawaii
The SSS joined the OYRA Drake's Bay Race for the second year; YRA's 2nd Half Opener enjoyed fine conditions; the Albert T. Simpson sportboat regatta doubled as the Wylie Wabbit Nationals; a Bay Area cat eats up the Santa Barbara to King Harbor course; a pair of local club races kept sailors busy in the South Bay and Berkeley; R2AK 2 is a go; and changes are in the works for Key West Race Week. Plus a bevy of Box Scores.

OYRA/SSS Drake's Bay Race

Wildlife played a substantial role in making the Drake's Bay Race on August 22-23 enjoyable and entertaining. Without the show put on by humpback whales, the race from Tiburon to Drake's Bay on Saturday might have been subject to long stretches of boredom. Racers reported numerous sightings via VHF.

 Barely clear of the Golden Gate, singlehander Jackie Philpott, sailing the Cal 2-27 Dura Mater, said, "You know that whale you saw earlier? It's under Dura Mater. I think he likes her shape." Philpott is profiled in this month's Sightings on page 73.

The trimaran coasted across the finish line before the race committee boat, which motored all the way up from Tiburon, was not quite on station yet. Around the same time, slower racers began slatting abreast of the old Coast Guard Loran station north of Bolinas. "You know the situation is dire when people start killing flies," quipped one crewmember.

At 3:20 SF Buoy data showed 3 knots of wind from the south, while Drake's Bay buoy showed 9.9 from the WSW gusting to 15. This gave hope to the laggards. Hoisting a kite in the very light air allowed for nibbling away at the miles. Some shorthanded racers signed up to be scored by both organizations. Last year a near-protest over a singlehander using an autopilot while racing in his SSS division but also in a crewed OYRA division led to a new rule allowing everyone to use an autopilot. "This is somewhat experimental," said Al Germain, the SSS commodore. The regatta had a healthy total of 61 entries.

Saturday's race starts off the Corinthian YC race deck and finishes off a CYC powerboat anchored in Drake's Bay. Arriving finishers either anchor on their own or raft up with friends. The evening becomes quite social — even the singlehanders are not necessarily loners — and provisions are shared.

Sunday's race is run in reverse, starting in Drake's Bay and finishing off the CYC race deck back in Raccoon Strait.

Greg Nelse and Karl Crawford on the Azzura 310 Outsider were the first SSS monohull to finish and corrected out to first doublehanded monohull on Sunday. "We worked our way down the coast with the jib for the first hour or so," reports Nelsen. "We then put up the Code Zero and squirted forward, rolling most of the fleet except the fastest OYRA boats. As we got within five miles of the Duxbury buoy we started to get headed and could see some earlier starters parked up ahead, so it was back up with the jib. Those on the inside track right behind us tried to stick it out for a lift but got caught inside with no wind. The boats well outside the layline had started to make gains, so we stayed close-hauled until we were no longer the inside boat before we reset the Code Zero. "It was still painfully slow and tricky to keep the boat moving for several more hours. When the wind finally clocked aft a bit more, we switched to the A2 kite well outside Point Bonita and were nearly at the inside shipping channel mark when we jibed back toward the Gate. The wind filled in enough for some VMG running at 7-9 knots until the bridge. Inside the Gate we finally got some running time in the teens."

Because the ocean sailing was so slow, the RC volunteers at CYC calculated that finishers would be coming in after dark (the time limit was 8:59 p.m.), and that the unlit inflatable mark that defined the pin end of the finish line would become a safety hazard and be hard for the racers to spot. So, they pulled the mark before any finishers arrived, extending the line all the way to the fixed Point Stuart buoy, which marks the tip of Angel Island closest to the club. Good radio communication between the sailors and RC allowed the latter to identify boats finishing too far away for their sail numbers to be read.

The SSS will hand out awards for their divisions at a trophy meeting, to be held at Oakland YC on September 16 in conjunction with their Half Moon Bay Race skippers' meeting. Then, on September 19, the SSS will return the favor to the OYRA, inviting their fleet to join the SSS Half Moon Bay Race for the first time. Results were still very preliminary as this issue went to press, so we'll wait to run them in the October issue. For more info, see www.yra.org/OYRA and www.sfbaysss.org.

— latitude/chris
Spread: Synthia Petroka on the Hawkfarm 'Eryie' approaches Point Bonita in the race back from Drake's Bay. Inset: Raft-ups form in scenic Drake's Bay following the race up.

The raft-up at the Encinal was the biggest I'd seen in a number of years, and it was great to see folks hanging around after the race.

Sunday's buoy race in the South Bay was also sailed in mild conditions, though the breeze was puffy, ranging from 8 knots to 15 and above in the puffs. The current flood out from behind the North Tower of the Golden Gate Bridge trying to get enough southing so they could turn back to the west and sail out to the ocean.

The first leg was pretty much a drag race from the start up to the Marin shore. From there boats clawed their way through the flood out to the ocean. The run back into the Bay was one of the most beautiful sails in a while — the ocean was spectacular, with porpoises swimming around the boats as they headed for the Golden Gate.

I was expecting the wind to pick up on the Bay, but it remained steady, and the expected white-knuckle ride down to the Bay Bridge was not in the cards. The reach/run down the Estuary was a little tricky, and boats that got too close to the south side of the Estuary found themselves in fluky wind and often were passed by boats sailing in the middle of the channel.

YRA 2nd Half Opener

The 2nd Half Opener race from Berkeley to Point Bonita to Encinal on Saturday, August 1, was held in incredible conditions. Wind hovered around 12-15 knots all day, with brilliant sunshine covering the fleet. A big flood, almost 7 feet of water coming into the Bay, made playing the shore from Yellow Bluff out to Bonita a must. It was astonishing to see how fast boats were southing so they could turn back to the west and sail out to the ocean.

For more racing news, subscribe to 'Lectronic Latitude online at www.latitude38.com.

In addition to the stories printed here, August's racing coverage included:

Rolex Fastnet Race • Aldo Alessio
Pac Cup Prep • Clipper Race
StFYC at the RYS Bicentenary
Pac Cup Prep • Clipper Race
Shaw Island Race • Olympic Test Event
Bullitt GC32 Sailing Cup
Farr 40 North Americans

Plus previews of the Rolex Big Boat Series, Rolex Fastnet, Race to Alaska in 2016 and more!
For the seven-boat J/70 fleet, the hosting club St. Francis YC’s own Running Wild sailed by Peter Vessella tallied firsts and seconds in five of the division’s seven starts, finishing just one point ahead of Christopher Kostanecki’s Jennifer. David Schumann’s Bottle Rocket won the tie-breaker for third place, leaving Justin Kromelow’s Loose Lucy with fourth.

In the 5o5 fleet, Michael Martin drew a 13-point tally over seven fleet starts, while both Bruce Edwards and Adam Roberts claimed 17 points, with Roberts earning second place thanks to the tie-breaker.

Sailing their Nationals, the Wylie Wabbits drew eight boats to the line, with Richmond YC’s Melinda Erkelens on Jack handily nudging out second place Deke Klatt from Ventura YC on Johnson. Kim Desenberg’s Mr. McGregor and Tim Russell’s Weckless ended competition with equal points, but Desenberg garnered third place in yet another tie-breaker.

— martha blanchfield
“Most of what we’ve been doing is around the buoys. In the Delta Ditch Run we were crushing it. Then we capsized, and that was the end of our race. Downwind mid-distance races are well suited for this boat. I talked to the guys and they said to go for it.”

A member of the Bay Area Multihull Association, Miller Racing sailed with the normal crew of five, with Miller on the helm, navigator Ben Lamond, Dan Roberts, Chad Freitas and Ian Andrewes.

“The first couple of hours were very, very light,” said Miller, describing the race. “The forecast called for the breeze to build in the early afternoon and clock to the northwest. At the start it still had a ton of south in it, but we believed the forecast would come through, just a couple of hours late. When everyone was sailing the rhumbline to Anacapa Island we stayed low, close to shore, flying the genoa.”

Then the wind did fill in and clock around. “We got lifted from the beach to the end of the island and laid it perfectly doing 15 knots. We got to the west of the island about 5 miles ahead of the next boat. That put it away for us. We had wind on the backside and we sailed past Point Dume doing 25 knots, then streamed across Santa Monica Bay on a perfect layline for King Harbor.”

The M32 was the first boat to finish, at 7:16 p.m., well before sunset.

“We won it in the first two hours along the beach, where we were doing 6-8 knots when everyone else was going 3-4 knots in 4-5 knots of breeze. We could keep it moving, but were expecting that big lift.

“It would not have been a fun race on a slow boat this year,” he observed. “When the wind came in we were just launched. A lot of boats were out there all night and I was glad to not be one of them.”

— latitude/chris

SANTA BARBARA TO KING HARBOR, 7/24-25

PHRF A — 1) DistraXion, Xp44, Jeffery Coyle; 2) Uhambo, Fast 42, Anne Fitzgerald; 3) French Kiss, Beneteau First 44.7, Chris Hillseth. (7 boats)


PHRF C — 1) Rubicon III, Contessa 35, Rod Percival; 2) Poço Loco, Beneteau 35s5, Michael & Kathy Roach; 3) Panache, Sparhawk, Steve Dair. (9 boats)

ORCA — 1) Miller Racing, Marstrom 32, Randy Miller; 2) Exit, Kendrick 9m, Kurt Mayol; 3) Fang Dango, F31R, James Legge. (5 boats)

ULDB A — 1) Rock & Roll, Farr 400, Bernard Girod; 2) Taxi Dancer, Esprit Sled, Parker/Yabsley/Compton; 3) Warrior, J/125, Laura Schlessinger. (5 boats)

ULDB B — 1) Loco, C&C 30, Ed Fee; 2) Deja Vu, 1D35, Thomas Payne; 3) E Ticket, Santa Cruz 37, Tom Hudson. (6 boats)

FAST 50 — 1) Rebel Yell, TP52, David Team; 2) Elixir, N/M 50, Chad & Kerrie Downey; 3) Mar de Vigo, Andrews 52, Jay Steinbeck. (8 boats)

ORR — 1) Rebel Yell; 2) Elixir; 3) Bud, TP52, Victor Wild. (6 boats)

MONOHULL OVERALL — 1) Loco, 2) DistraXion; 3) Rock & Roll; 4) Rebel Yell; 5) Mar de Vigo

Full results at www.sbyc.org
BYC Tri-Island Series

Berkeley YC completed its three-race Tri-Island Regatta with a pursuit race around Angel Island on August 9. The first race, on June 7, sailed around Alcatraz; the second, on July 12, around Treasure Island.

The club’s vice commodore, Patrick Hind-Smith, wrote of his Morgan 382’s victory: “Margaux takes first place in her class #5/Angel, taking the series with a 3-1-1 score. The cruiser is starting to think she’s a racer…”

Fleet captain Chuck Bullet adds: “He admits that it is a little awkward winning the series he began three years ago, but it was a super sailing day that Sunday and smiles were everywhere. Winds were from their usual 225°-230°, and Margaux saw 23 knots come across the bow at least twice, and 9 knots speed over ground while running.”

Bullet reports a fabulous second-place finish in the final race for Will Hand’s heavy cruiser, the Fuji 35 Windsong, and “an awesome show for singlehander Ozzie Graham in his Cal 20 Merlin. There was also serious drama afoot betwixt the Ranger 33s Coquelicot and Mojo, with only 19 seconds separating them.”

Hind-Smith says he’ll be back next June looking to claim the first race’s number-one spot, which slipped through his fingers this year, and a run at a perfect score.

— latitude/chris

SeqYC Summer Series

On August 15, a sweltering hot day for most, racers in Sequoia YC’s Summer Series Race #4 enjoyed pleasant warmth in 9+ knots of northwest breeze on flat water. NOAA reported South Bay water temperature as 73 degrees!

The course started at the Redwood Creek Channel entrance and continued...
Mike Kaminskas; 2) Challenge, 6-Meter, Michael Durland; 3) Paradigm Shift, Merit 25, Vaughn Ploeger. (6 boats)

PHRF-D — No finishers. (5 boats)

Full results at www.sjyc.com

LYSS: UELLA JINGHY DITCH, 8/1
LASER — 1) Cameron Walsh; 2) Nick Cave; 3) Devin Walsh. (9 boats)

THISTLE — 1) David Rumbaugh; 2) Toby Ingrey; 3) Michael Gillum, 7 boats.

OPEN A — 1) Wyliecat 17, David Bacci; 2) Flying Dutchman, Douglas McWilliams; 3) C Scow, Mark Werder; 4) Banshee, Will Deutsch. (10 boats)

OVERALL — 1) David Rumbaugh; 2) Toby Ingrey; 3) Michael Gillum; 4) Jim Sinclair; 5) David Bacci; 6) Thistle, Brian Bauman; 7) Cameron Walsh. (31 boats)

Full results at www.lwsailing.org

AC/YU HANKS I/HAU I, HU/GIA I, 8/7-9 (SR, UN)
CRUISING — 1) Sir Leansalot, Hunter 40, Tom Lueck, SSC, 4 points; 2) Mas Tiempo, Islander 30, Dave Cowell, ACYC, 10; 3) Terrapin, Ranger 33, Steve Kinnick, ACYC, 14. (6 boats)

RACING — 1) Stink Eyee, Laser 28, Jonathan Guttof/Christine Weaver, RYC, 5 points; 2) Karm Dog, Olson 30, Mike Little, SSC, 7. (2 boats)

Full results at www.andreasvoyce.org

SFYC SMALL KEELBOAT SERIES
MELGES 20 (8r, 1t) — 1) Samba Pa Ti, John Kilroy, 5 points; 2) WildMan, Liam Kilroy, 10; 3) Kuai, Mike Kaminskas; 4) Challenge, 6-Meter, Michael Durland; 3) Paradigm Shift, Merit 25, Vaughn Ploeger. (6 boats)

PHRF-D — No finishers. (5 boats)

Full results at www.sjyc.com

AC/YU HANKS I/HAU I, HU/GIA I, 8/7-9 (SR, UN)
CRUISING — 1) Sir Leansalot, Hunter 40, Tom Lueck, SSC, 4 points; 2) Mas Tiempo, Islander 30, Dave Cowell, ACYC, 10; 3) Terrapin, Ranger 33, Steve Kinnick, ACYC, 14. (6 boats)

RACING — 1) Stink Eyee, Laser 28, Jonathan Guttof/Christine Weaver, RYC, 5 points; 2) Karm Dog, Olson 30, Mike Little, SSC, 7. (2 boats)

Full results at www.andreasvoyce.org

In Andreas Cove YC’s Franks Tract Regatta on August 1, this Olson 30 made it through two long races on the San Joaquin with a badly ripped Dacron main and a delaminating genoa.

the R2AK. The race will start on June 23 in Port Townsend, WA.

The first-ever R2AK Blazer Party will be held at the Wooden Boat Festival in Port Townsend on September 11; this event is free for racers and $25 for everyone else. Attendees can rub elbows with teams, see the second-place steak knives, and be the first to hear the details of next year’s event. Mocking yachtie formality, thrift-store R2AK-embazoned jackets will be available for the racers to wear (those who completed both stages of the race last June get blazers with two arms). See www.r2ak.com.

— chris/latitude

Changes Afoot for KWRW
The Storm Trysail Club will offer some new alternatives in a bid to entice more participants to the next Quantum Key West Race Week on January 17-22. First, classes with a minimum of eight boats may choose to race Wednesday-Friday instead of Monday-Friday. Second, besides IRC and HPR ratings systems, ORC will be available too. (PHRF boats are invited to apply for ORC Club certificates.) And one distance race each day, popular for casual or shorthanded sailing, will be on tap for Performance Cruising classes. See www.keywestraceweek.com.

— chris/latitude

Mike Kaminskas; 2) Challenge, 6-Meter, Michael Durland; 3) Paradigm Shift, Merit 25, Vaughn Ploeger. (6 boats)

PHRF-D — No finishers. (5 boats)

Full results at www.sjyc.com

LYSS: UELLA JINGHY DITCH, 8/1
LASER — 1) Cameron Walsh; 2) Nick Cave; 3) Devin Walsh. (9 boats)

THISTLE — 1) David Rumbaugh; 2) Toby Ingrey; 3) Michael Gillum, 7 boats.

OPEN A — 1) Wyliecat 17, David Bacci; 2) Flying Dutchman, Douglas McWilliams; 3) C Scow, Mark Werder; 4) Banshee, Will Deutsch. (10 boats)

OVERALL — 1) David Rumbaugh; 2) Toby Ingrey; 3) Michael Gillum; 4) Jim Sinclair; 5) David Bacci; 6) Thistle, Brian Bauman; 7) Cameron Walsh. (31 boats)

Full results at www.lwsailing.org

AC/YU HANKS I/HAU I, HU/GIA I, 8/7-9 (SR, UN)
CRUISING — 1) Sir Leansalot, Hunter 40, Tom Lueck, SSC, 4 points; 2) Mas Tiempo, Islander 30, Dave Cowell, ACYC, 10; 3) Terrapin, Ranger 33, Steve Kinnick, ACYC, 14. (6 boats)

RACING — 1) Stink Eyee, Laser 28, Jonathan Guttof/Christine Weaver, RYC, 5 points; 2) Karm Dog, Olson 30, Mike Little, SSC, 7. (2 boats)

Full results at www.andreasvoyce.org

SFYC SMALL KEELBOAT SERIES
MELGES 20 (8r, 1t) — 1) Samba Pa Ti, John Kilroy, 5 points; 2) WildMan, Liam Kilroy, 10; 3) Kuai, Mike Kaminskas; 4) Challenge, 6-Meter, Michael Durland; 3) Paradigm Shift, Merit 25, Vaughn Ploeger. (6 boats)

PHRF-D — No finishers. (5 boats)

Full results at www.sjyc.com

AC/YU HANKS I/HAU I, HU/GIA I, 8/7-9 (SR, UN)
CRUISING — 1) Sir Leansalot, Hunter 40, Tom Lueck, SSC, 4 points; 2) Mas Tiempo, Islander 30, Dave Cowell, ACYC, 10; 3) Terrapin, Ranger 33, Steve Kinnick, ACYC, 14. (6 boats)

RACING — 1) Stink Eyee, Laser 28, Jonathan Guttof/Christine Weaver, RYC, 5 points; 2) Karm Dog, Olson 30, Mike Little, SSC, 7. (2 boats)

Full results at www.andreasvoyce.org

THE BOX SCORES

Daniel Thielman, 14. (6 boats)

MELGES 24 — 1) Loopier, Duane Yoslov, 14 points; 2) Go211, JC Raby, 16; 3) Posse, Jan Crosbie-Taylor, 24. (7 boats)

J/24 (9r, 1t) — 1) Evil Octopus, Jasper Van Vliet, 13 points; 2) Feral Rooster, Paul Van Ravenswaay, 25; 3) Flight, Randall Rasctic, 26. (7 boats)

Full results at www.sfvyc.org

MELGES 24 NATIONALS, CGRA, 8/7-9 (8r, 1t)

CORINTHIAN DIVISION — 1) Good Enough; 2) Honey Badger; 3) Goes to Eleven, Duncan Stamper, Royal Victoria YC; 4) Lekker, Gerd Gallbraith, Royal Victoria YC; 5) Swish, Fraser McLimanning, Royal Victoria YC. (25 boats)

Full results at www.cgra.org

MERCURY NATIONALS, EYC, 8/20-22

Full results at www.mercury-sail.com

SFYC ALDO ALESSIO, 8/21-23
J/111 (4r, 0t) — 1) Skeleton Key, Peter Wagner, 4 points; 2) MadMen, Dorian McKelvey, 9; 3) Aeolus, Rob Theis, 12. (6 boats)

PHRF (5r, 0t) — 1) Encore, Sydney 36 CR, Wayne Koide, 16 points; 2) Boomerang, DK46, John Spadori/Skip Ely, 18; 3) Double Trouble, J/125, Peter Krueger, 22. (10 boats)

ORR (4r, 0t) — 1) Encore, 9 points; 2) Scorpion, Wylie 42, James Fuller, 9; 3) Volpe, Kerry Brown, 12. (7 boats)

HPR (4r, 0t) — 1) Tai Kuai, 6 points; 2) Double Trouble, 7, 3) Tyr, J/125, Tom Siebel, 12. (3 boats)

Full results at www.sfyc.com

FAH 40 NAIS, 8/19-22 (11r, 0t)
1) Flash Gordon 6, Helmut Jahn, USA, 35 points; 2) Struntje Light, Wolfgang Schaefer, GER, 39; 3) Enfant Terrible, Alberto Rossi, ITA, 41. (15 boats)

CORINTHIAN — 1) Voodoo Chile, Lloyd Clark, AUS, 54 points; 2) Insanity, Rick Goebel, USA, 78; 3) Temptress, Ray Godwin, USA, 97. (8 boats)

Full results at www.farr40.org
Islands of the Eastern Carib, Part I:
So Many Choices

Deeply entwined in the California psyche is a love of sunshine and the great outdoors. But since most of us don’t get to enjoy bikini weather 12 months a year — if ever — it’s no wonder that Californians are a key market for Eastern Caribbean tourism.

Among the hordes who flock to those tropical latitudes each year, especially during the winter months, are sailors in search of not only a suntan, but ideal tradewind sailing conditions and clean, clear water. Here in the Bay Area, where ‘layering’ is the watchword of every outdoor enthusiast, it’s hard to imagine a place where you never need to wear more than a T-shirt — where you could sleep comfortably all night on a bed of soft coral sand without so much as a windbreaker.

True, the Eastern Caribbean cruising grounds are a long way away, but not nearly as far as the prime sailing regions of the South Pacific or the Indian Ocean. From San Francisco, it’s possible to get all the way to the Virgin Islands, or destinations ‘down island’ such as Antigua, in one long day. The hard part is deciding which of a half-dozen cruising grounds to sail in.

Throughout the Eastern Caribbean there are well-maintained, late-model bareboats to choose from as well as a vast collection of luxury crewed yachts that can accommodate two to 12 guests.

With unlimited time and money, the ultimate getaway would be to spend perhaps six months exploring every island group along the 600-mile chain from Puerto Rico to Grenada — and even then, you’d have a hard time seeing all there is to see. So, assuming you only have a week or 10 days — and we’d strongly recommend you spring for at least 10 days, if possible — which area should you pick?

The choice comes down to a few key criteria: Do you require fine dining and nightlife, or do you prefer chowing down with the locals in humble, thatch-roofed beach bars? Do you like to be close to mainstream tourism infrastructure such as duty-free shopping, or do you avoid it like the plague? Do you like short-hop sailing between nearby anchorages, or do you relish the challenge of open-water passages between major islands? And finally, do you have a preference for English, French, Spanish or Dutch cultures?

The latter issue touches on the rich cultural heritage of the Caribbean basin. If you remember your world history, you know that the Caribbean isles were considered to be hot properties during the early days of colonization, when the French, English, Spanish, Danish and Dutch all vied for footholds in the New World. Caribbean plantations were booming while many American colonies were still in their infancy. In fact, crops and supplies from the Caribbean helped fuel the Revolutionary War effort.

In the 1830s, slavery was abolished in the islands — a full 30 years before Lincoln’s Emancipation Proclamation set the stage for the independent status that most Eastern Caribbean islands enjoy today. Whether they are sovereign nations or dependencies of a mother nation, however, every island in the chain maintains strong cultural traditions rooted in the colonial era.

Laid out in a broad crescent, each island in the Lesser Antilles group was born of the same volcanic origins. Geographic similarities aside, though, each island, or cluster of islands, is dramatically different from its neighbors.

With that introduction, let’s take a spin down the chain from north to south and look at the arguments for choosing one venue over another.

The Spanish Virgins

You may not have heard the name Spanish Virgin Islands before, but the expression was coined nearly 20 years ago to describe the area east of Puerto Rico and west of St. Thomas, USVI. There are now charter firms in Fajardo, on Puerto Rico’s east coast, but another option for exploring this area is to rent a bareboat for a one-directional downwind cruise (westward) originating in the USVI. (You would have to pay a redelivery fee.)

Culebra and Vieques are the two large islands in the area, neither of which receives an abundance of tourism. Clusters of smaller, uninhabited islands nearby make this region enticing for those who want to do a bit of exploring and snorkeling on a path less traveled.

Adding sparkle to this mix, however, is the option of browsing for bargains in St.
Thomas’ famous duty free shops at the beginning of your trip, and/or taking in some of Puerto Rico’s diverse attractions, such as a visit to its primeval rain forest or a stint in cosmopolitan San Juan, with its fine restaurants that often feature cuisine from old España. Puerto Rico is the largest island and economic hub of the Eastern Caribbean.

The Virgin Islands

The US Virgin Islands and the British Virgin Islands are both part of the same volcano-formed archipelago, but their histories are considerably different.

In 1917 the American government bought the US Virgin Islands from Denmark for a song ($25 million), and the Danes have been kicking themselves for doing this ever since. Like Puerto Rico, these islands are a US territory, but their cultural heritage is completely different. Spain never ruled the Virgin Islands, but both Britain and Denmark did.

The eastern half of the Virgin Islands archipelago has long been known as the British Virgin Islands or BVI, which, as most charterers know, is the most popular chartering area on Earth.

Although the US islands have their charms — especially St. John, which is primarily a national park — the lay of the land in the British Virgins makes it absolutely ideal for short-hop chartering. With only a mile or two between anchorages, you can literally touch several islands in a single day. Back in the 1980s, when the BVI government realized that chartering could grow into a key element of this British Protectorate’s ‘one-crop’ tourism economy, it approved a vast system of overnight mooring buoys for charter boats, which has kept anchor damage to reefs to a minimum. Virtually all of the territory’s pristine underwater realm is a protected marine sanctuary.

Ashore, marine-related infrastructure has become dramatically more sophisti-

From the BVI, a 90-mile hop to the southeast brings you to the French/Dutch island of St. Martin/Sint Maarten. Bustling with fly-in sunseekers and cruise ship voyagers, this once-sleepy isle has seen tremendous development in recent decades. With an abundance of great restaurants, casinos and duty free shops, it’s not exactly what all of us have in mind when we think of a tropical getaway, but St. Martin’s abundant yachting and tourism infrastructure provides a nice balance when contrasted with some of its sparsely developed neighbors. There is an excellent international airport with direct flights from many US and European gateways, plenty of supermarkets for self-provisioning, and enough nightlife to satisfy even hardcore party hounds, before slipping away to mellower anchorages on neighboring isles.

During a weeklong charter, a nice circuit can be made of both the Dutch

Because the BVI’s famous Baths are a must-see attraction, the anchorage can get crowded. So we go there super early in the morning.

On laidback Jost Van Dyke, the Soggy Dollar Bar is one of several places to chill out and soak up the warm Caribbean sun.
and French sides of St. Martin as well as low-lying (formerly British) Anguilla — where snorkeling is excellent — and the tiny French island of St. Barth. A Swedish colony prior to its takeover by the French, St. Barth — or St. Barts — has a unique character all its own that has earned it a reputation as a true Caribbean "gem" that’s favored by both chic sophisticates and laidback yachties.

If you charter for more than a week you could also go to the opposite extreme, by visiting Dutch St. Eustatius (Statia) and Saba, or the formerly British, two-island nation of St. Kitts and Nevis. Spending time there is like taking a trip back through time compared to the glitz of St. Martin and the glamor of St. Barts. With economies still partly based on traditional agriculture rather solely on tourism, they are lush and pastoral, each with a massive volcanic cone that is typically shrouded by billowing cumulous clouds.

Because there are no well-protected anchorages among the three, they’re often skipped by yachtsmen, but from our perspective that’s a strong argument for checking them out. After all, enduring a somewhat rolly night in an open roadstead is a small price to pay for the opportunity to witness the ‘old Caribbean’.

Life today in these islands reflects what the entire region was like before tourism became the predominant economic engine. Take a taxi tour and you’ll see that many islanders still live in simple wooden houses, often with outdoor kitchens. Many yards have towering breadfruit and mango trees, papaya plants and hedges of brilliant hibiscus that seem to grow like weeds. Although you might not want to trade places with these folks permanently, you’ll probably find yourself becoming envious of their uncomplicated, traditional lifestyles.

A bit south and east lies Antigua, the hub of Leeward and Windward chartering since the industry’s humble beginnings in the late 1940s. Now a sovereign nation (in partnership with its sleepy cousin, Barbuda), Antigua’s remarkable all-weather anchorages at English Harbour and adjacent Falmouth Harbour have sheltered all manner of vessels since the 1700s, when the British established their Leeward Islands Station here.

The centerpiece of English Harbour is Nelson’s Dockyard, where the repair shops, warehouses and naval quarters of old have all been painstakingly refurbished and converted to hotels, gift shops, museums and chandleries. In place of the burly ships-of-the-line that once moored here, you’ll find impeccably maintained sailing yachts and glistening motoryachts — the charter fleet here is la crème de la crème. You won’t want to miss spending a day around the Dockyard, if only to daydream.

You could easily spend an entire sailing holiday circumnavigating Antigua’s anchorages and never be bored — tourism marketers claim there’s a beautiful beach for every day of the year. There are several bareboat bases in Antigua.

When you realize that the French island of Guadeloupe lies only 40 miles to the south, it’s no wonder Nelson and the boys had their hands full keeping the French at bay. These days, thankfully, islanders seem to enjoy the multiculturism of their ‘neighborhood’. Antiguan sailors think nothing of bopping over to Deshaies Bay for the weekend (40 miles) to take in some fine country French cuisine and a few Petit Punches — a potent creole cocktail made with rhum agricole. You might follow their lead if you have the ambition. Along the way, you’ll get to experience a bit of glorious, open-water sailing on the trades.

Unlike any other colonial power, the French held onto their Caribbean possessions, so that today residents of the French West Indies — be they white, black or creole — consider themselves French through and through. And, indeed, they are, with all the rights afforded French citizens on the continent — the FWI is actually a ‘department’ (state) of mother France.

On butterfly shaped Guadeloupe, where there are large charter bases, you’ll find great contrasts between the quiet fishing villages and the bustling exuberance of the capital, Pointe-à-Pitre, where cafes, shops and age-old traditions might remind you of a tropical version of the south of France.

For most sailors, though, the favorite stopover is a cluster of tiny isles off the south coast, called Les Saintes. Picture-perfect villages, open-air restaurants and well-protected anchorages make them a ‘must-see’. 

The red roofs of Gustavia Harbor add to St. Barth’s legendary charm. In winter, the harbor and anchorage are packed with fine yachts.

Sunshine’s Beach Bar on Nevis is a popular watering hole. Take a taxi tour and check out old plantations converted to quaint hotels.
With plenty of direct flights from Europe, Guadeloupe and its cosmopolitan cousin, Martinique, are loaded with late-model bareboats — and, as you might expect, there is no shortage of catamarans.

As a result, Guadeloupe is a viable option for beginning a charter either northbound or southbound. We should mention here also that one-way charters are an option with most companies, although there is often an additional redelivery fee. (By contrast, crewed charter yachts generally do not charge for one-way trips.)

Sandwiched between these French cousins is formerly British Dominica, the Eastern Caribbean’s poorest and least developed island. Like its neighbors, it is large and lush, but you won’t find chic boutiques or patisseries here. There are no direct flights from the continent bearing rock stars and royalty, and there are no all-weather anchorages. Still, for our money, Dominica makes a wonderful stopover.

When anchored off Portsmouth — the island’s best anchorage — a favorite excursion is hiring a local kid to row you up the Indian River into a primeval world of giant broadleaf plants, towering hardwoods and squawking birds. Hiking excursions into the island’s vast green interior are well worth the effort — although you’ll definitely work up a sweat. The trek to Trafalgar Falls is particularly recommended. Generally speaking, we’ve found that Dominicans are among the friendliest and most hardworking islanders in the Antilles.

We’ll take a break here and continue our jaunt down the island chain next month with a look at the Windward Antilles.

Until then, keep those chartering dreams alive — so many destinations, so little time.

Andy

In the picturesque iles des Saintes, life revolves around the sea — especially fishing and small boat sailing.
Eleutheria — Tartan 37
Lewis Allen and Alyssa Alexopolous
The Whale’s Tail to the Head
(2013 Puddle Jump, 2013)

“Adrenaline was pumping through my body as he slowly made his way towards me. I saw another whale coming my way and stayed put to wait for him. When the whales were slapping tails and fins, side by side of Hunga Island. When we got there, the whales were slapping tails and fins, and once in a while one would breach. It was exciting.”

Lewis Allen and Alyssa Alexopolous

Alyssa and Lewis in Mexico.

The Skipper maneuvered near the whale, as we swam as fast as we could to get close to the whales. The skipper told us to jump in. Our hearts were racing, as we swam as fast as we could to get close to the whales. They were soon gone, and we returned to the boat.

“I was almost knocked unconscious by the tail of an enormous humpback whale while swimming in Tonga yesterday,” reports Lewis. He and sweet-heart Alyssa sailed to Mexico in October 2013, did the 2014 Puddle Jump, sailed up to Hawaii for a break, then sailed back to the South Pacific a few months ago.

“Adrenaline was pumping through my body as he slowly made his way towards me. I saw another whale coming my way and stayed put to wait for him. When the whales were slapping tails and fins, side of Hunga Island. When we got there, the whales were slapping tails and fins, and once in a while one would breach. It was exciting.”

The Skipper maneuvered near the whale, as we swam as fast as we could to get close to the whales. The skipper told us to jump in. Our hearts were racing, as we swam as fast as we could to get close to the whales. They were soon gone, and we returned to the boat.

“I was almost knocked unconscious by the tail of an enormous humpback whale while swimming in Tonga yesterday,” reports Lewis. He and sweet-heart Alyssa sailed to Mexico in October 2013, did the 2014 Puddle Jump, sailed up to Hawaii for a break, then sailed back to the South Pacific a few months ago.

“I was almost knocked unconscious by the tail of an enormous humpback whale while swimming in Tonga yesterday,” reports Lewis. He and sweet-heart Alyssa sailed to Mexico in October 2013, did the 2014 Puddle Jump, sailed up to Hawaii for a break, then sailed back to the South Pacific a few months ago.

“I was almost knocked unconscious by the tail of an enormous humpback whale while swimming in Tonga yesterday,” reports Lewis. He and sweet-heart Alyssa sailed to Mexico in October 2013, did the 2014 Puddle Jump, sailed up to Hawaii for a break, then sailed back to the South Pacific a few months ago.

“I was almost knocked unconscious by the tail of an enormous humpback whale while swimming in Tonga yesterday,” reports Lewis. He and sweet-heart Alyssa sailed to Mexico in October 2013, did the 2014 Puddle Jump, sailed up to Hawaii for a break, then sailed back to the South Pacific a few months ago.

“I was almost knocked unconscious by the tail of an enormous humpback whale while swimming in Tonga yesterday,” reports Lewis. He and sweet-heart Alyssa sailed to Mexico in October 2013, did the 2014 Puddle Jump, sailed up to Hawaii for a break, then sailed back to the South Pacific a few months ago.

“I was almost knocked unconscious by the tail of an enormous humpback whale while swimming in Tonga yesterday,” reports Lewis. He and sweet-heart Alyssa sailed to Mexico in October 2013, did the 2014 Puddle Jump, sailed up to Hawaii for a break, then sailed back to the South Pacific a few months ago.

“I was almost knocked unconscious by the tail of an enormous humpback whale while swimming in Tonga yesterday,” reports Lewis. He and sweet-heart Alyssa sailed to Mexico in October 2013, did the 2014 Puddle Jump, sailed up to Hawaii for a break, then sailed back to the South Pacific a few months ago.

“I was almost knocked unconscious by the tail of an enormous humpback whale while swimming in Tonga yesterday,” reports Lewis. He and sweet-heart Alyssa sailed to Mexico in October 2013, did the 2014 Puddle Jump, sailed up to Hawaii for a break, then sailed back to the South Pacific a few months ago.

“I was almost knocked unconscious by the tail of an enormous humpback whale while swimming in Tonga yesterday,” reports Lewis. He and sweet-heart Alyssa sailed to Mexico in October 2013, did the 2014 Puddle Jump, sailed up to Hawaii for a break, then sailed back to the South Pacific a few months ago.

“I was almost knocked unconscious by the tail of an enormous humpback whale while swimming in Tonga yesterday,” reports Lewis. He and sweet-heart Alyssa sailed to Mexico in October 2013, did the 2014 Puddle Jump, sailed up to Hawaii for a break, then sailed back to the South Pacific a few months ago.

“I was almost knocked unconscious by the tail of an enormous humpback whale while swimming in Tonga yesterday,” reports Lewis. He and sweet-heart Alyssa sailed to Mexico in October 2013, did the 2014 Puddle Jump, sailed up to Hawaii for a break, then sailed back to the South Pacific a few months ago.

“I was almost knocked unconscious by the tail of an enormous humpback whale while swimming in Tonga yesterday,” reports Lewis. He and sweet-heart Alyssa sailed to Mexico in October 2013, did the 2014 Puddle Jump, sailed up to Hawaii for a break, then sailed back to the South Pacific a few months ago.

“I was almost knocked unconscious by the tail of an enormous humpback whale while swimming in Tonga yesterday,” reports Lewis. He and sweet-heart Alyssa sailed to Mexico in October 2013, did the 2014 Puddle Jump, sailed up to Hawaii for a break, then sailed back to the South Pacific a few months ago.
IN LATITUDES

Despite these deprivations, everyone had a blast, and nobody got hurt too badly. The thing that grossed out most of our crewmembers was all the floating plastic we saw. Single-use, non-biodegradable food packaging, as well as cups and utensils, were everywhere from the Channel Islands to Panama, and from the San Blas Islands to the St. Lawrence Seaway. I think plastic, which is toxic and nearly eternal, should be made illegal.

We finished a lot of passage preparation work in San Diego, which in my opinion is the best place to work on a composite boat on the West Coast. We then had the roughest of our three sails down the coast of Baja. The weather was weird, as we had southerlies with frequent squalls for days on end. The conditions tested the boat and the crew big time. Then at La Cruz we fixed what had been not quite ready for the trip, getting help from the experts in the cruising community.

As usual, we had amazing times in Mexico before the gulls of Tehuantepec and Papagayo shook the cobwebs off the storm sails and sent us flying on a ride much more fun than we had expected. From just a few miles offshore Nicaragua we saw a volcano erupt at night. None of the crew will ever forget that sight.

The Panama Canal transit went smoothly despite our not using an agent or hiring any linehandlers. The entire Canal operation is so well run that I can’t think of any institution in the United States or Canada — let alone Mexico or Central America — that has their act as much together as does the Canal. They have an English-speaking staff that is welcoming and professional. And when you pay for your transit, you get a lot for your money.

The Canal is actually a pretty simple operation. Your boat is like an ant in an elevator at each of three locks on each side of the Canal, with a 42-mile wide lake connecting the two. As one person said, “Don’t get crushed by the big guys and it’ll be the easiest shortcut you’ve ever taken.”

With just 24 hours’ notice, we were able to summon friends from San Francisco and Banderas Bay, who are now living in Panama, to jump aboard for the inspection and transit. It took less than a week from the day we reached Panama City on the Pacific side to the day we came out of the Canal at Colon on the Caribbean side. We could have made it through faster had we expressed any urgency.

Colon was not quite my kind of place, but things just kept getting better as we sailed east. We finally had our cruising climax in the San Blas Islands. That archipelago was definitely the highlight of our trip.

Lovely Sara Stone, from the ‘Latitude’ Crew List, was one of 40 people who answered the call to help deliver ‘GravlaX’ from Berkeley to Quebec.
of our trip. Was it because it was the only place where we weren’t ‘pedal to the metal’? Or because the very challenging navigational hazards all around forced us to step up our game? Or because the Kuna Indians made it seem not only possible, but sensible, to work just three hours a day, use coconuts for currency, and grin for 100 years? I don’t know. What I do know is that I shall return to the San Blas under sail. The beat north to Jamaica was, as could have been predicted, awful. Fast, but awful. We recuperated at the Royal Jamaica YC, which helped us ease into the unique Jamaican mindset. After we’d rounded the ‘windward mark’ of the trip, our stay in Port Antonio was just what we needed before setting sail through the Windward Passage to Florida. The fishing along the steep and warm edges of the Old Bahamas Channel was phenomenal. Despite releasing all the huge barracuda and many unknown species, we ran out of freezer — and stomach — space after just a few watches.

In Fort Lauderdale, the best place I know to work on a composite boat on the East Coast, we fixed and pimped a few more systems before heading north. We ‘hid’ inside the ICW for a few hundred miles because the weather window was dirty at Cape Hatteras, and visited a bunch of sailing-related museums and historical sites along the way. The Mariner’s Museum in Virginia is, by far, the best such museum I’ve visited in the world. After so much hype from all the sailing friends, Mystic Seaport would prove to be a bit of a disappointment.

We had 100% cold, rainy, foggy weather in New England and Nova Scotia, which made us wonder why we’d ever left the San Blas. But after sailing home to the St. Lawrence Gulf and meeting up with good friends in the Magdalen Islands, Québec’s remote sailing paradise, we were happy. We’ve since been enjoying the warm summer at this shallow, sandy archipelago. I was so happy I ended up looking for a piece of land!

If I had to make the Berkeley-to-Québec trip again, the only thing I would do differently is take five years instead of five months. And I’d take even more crew with even more different backgrounds, age groups and cultures. Or maybe I’d take a smaller boat with a greater sail area-to-displacement ratio so I could plane/surf more and motor even less.

I’m now back at work at the sailing school here in the Saguenay Fjord, pretending I’m here to stay and keeping my next cruising projects to myself so my family and friends think I’m finally growing up and becoming responsible. I keep looking around for a Quebecley YC, a ‘Blueberry Sails’ loft, an ‘Atlantic Offshore Rigging’ or an ‘Upwind Marine/St. Lawrence Marine Exchange’ to help me fix everything I break and teach me the ways of the sailing world. But nothing on this side of our continent seems to match the people and businesses that made my stay in California so great, and the trip back home not only possible, but so much fun.

I wish I could send all my friends in Northern California all the rain we get when a cold front slides down the fjord. You’d have enough water to fill all your reservoirs.

— Gaël 08/15/2015

Hana Hou — Norseman 447 George Deane and JoAnne Clarke Dealing With Open Ocean Issues (Merced) Even though we’ve been having good wind out here, on July 12 about 1,800 miles from San Francisco on our way home from New Zealand via Hawaii, we still need to run the engine every day to keep the refrigeration going. If it weren’t for the refrigeration, the wind generator and solar panels could provide all the power the boat needed.

During our cruise across the South Pacific, we periodically had a problem with water backing up through the exhaust into the cylinders of the diesel engine. Not only was that not good for the engine, it also prevented the electric starter from being able to turn the engine over, leaving us without mechanical propulsion. So while we were in Pago Pago and having the engine overhauled, I installed a valve in the exhaust system to keep water from being forced up the tailpipe and into the engine while we were under sail. (When the engine is running, the engine exhaust keeps the backflow of water from being a problem.) In any event, this valve appeared to solve the problem.

Well, today the engine refused to turn over. So I removed a chest of drawers to
get to the front of the engine, and used a breaker bar and extension on the nut that holds the pulleys in order to manually turn the engine over and clear the cylinders. Unfortunately, some saltwater had gotten past the rings and into the oil. That's not good. So I had to change the oil, which isn't as much fun on a rolling ocean as it is at the dock.

The potential source of the water ingress — other than from up the tailpipe — is ocean water being siphoned into the exhaust where the heat exchanger discharge water enters the exhaust. There is an anti-siphon valve in the line, but these can fail. So I added a manually operated anti-siphon valve to break any siphon at this location. Opening it is now part of the engine shutdown procedure. I sure hope this does the trick, because I would be very pleased to have a happy engine for the rest of the trip.

On a more highbrow note, JoAnne was looking at the charts this morning and noticed that a whole series of sea mounts north of Kauai are named after composers. I don't know when the original surveys were done, but Handel, Haydn, Chopin, Mendelssohn, Mozart, Gluck, Ravel, Liszt, Paganini, Tchaikovsky and many more classical masters have sea mounts named after them. I feel more cultured just from sailing through here.

Photos showing reasons for doing the 2015 Baja Ha-Ha: Clockwise from above: The anchorage at Bahia Santa Maria. Ha-Ha kids love the surf. ‘Profligate’, the mothership. Boats on the hook in Cabo. Mom and babe. Turtle Bay party. Surf’s up. Center: Baseball at Turtle Bay. Bahia Santa Maria. George, about to dig into a cool Hawaiian dessert that was about as outsized as was his and JoAnne’s trip back from New Zealand.
I will try to conjure up a system to hold the bolt in place without the tape.

None of this is life threatening but I'm not sure that it's part of the Outward Bound curriculum.

July 14. There is some debate on the boat as to whether it's spelled Mc-Giver or Mac-Giver. We don't have Google out here to check, so I'm sticking with 'Mc'.

Starting the engine every four hours has worked like a charm. I had been running it once a day for over an hour to drive the temperature of the cold boxes down. By running the engine every four hours, I can let the refrigeration go through one cycle, then shut it down. This takes about 15 minutes. After doing this several times now, the fridge has been pushed down as low as it goes. The cumulative 24-hour engine time is about the same.

We left Kauai with all of the fuel tanks full and some jugs on deck for a total of about 200 gallons, so fuel shouldn't be a problem. I generally don't drink on passages, but the beer in the bottom of the cold box should be extra frosty at the end of the trip.

On a further note, the engine running seems to have evaporated the water out of the oil, as it's back to black. There may be a little salt in there, but I think I'll save the oil change for when I get to port.

I've also come up with a more permanent fix for the windvane — a bolt wired to a piece of rope that ties around the wheel when the wind vane is engaged.

Repairs are a part of cruising. This is what 'Hana Hou's engine looked like during a repair to the refrigeration system.

So far so good. This should save massive amounts of electrician's tape.

— George 07/15/2015

Readers: George and JoAnne completed their passage from Kauai to Emeryville in 31 days, and had the use of the engine and windvane the entire way.

Felix — Catalac 38 Cat
Zwerver — 40-ft Dutch Cruiser
Jack and Lynn Robinson
East Coast and France
(Fort Collins, Colorado)

The last 25 years of my life have been fabulous — all because of Latitude 38.

My first husband and I had a plan. We'd start and grow a business, then sell it and everything else, including the house, to buy a sailboat. We'd spend the rest of our lives cruising.

The dream stemmed from a few summers I spent sailing a humble Clipper Marine sailboat on Lake Tahoe. I vividly remember going over this dream one morning while having breakfast on the hook at Emerald Bay Island. I was single-handing at the time.

Unfortunately, the cruising dream turned out to be as solo as my trip to Emerald Bay Island had been. After the divorce in the early 1990s, I placed my first ad in Latitude 38 looking for a crew position. I also attended the Latitude Crew Party.

While at the party I met W.W., and we began sailing the Bay together as well as taking a few excursions up and down the coast aboard his Alameda-based boat. Two years later, after buying a boat together, we sailed north to Victoria, B.C. We spent the summer cruising the Pacific Northwest — Vancouver, the Gulf Islands, Princess Louisa Inlet, and many fabulous bays and fjords. We finally reached Port Hardy.

As we sat there eating the crab and fish we'd caught, as well as shrimp from the shrimp boats and wild berries that we'd picked, I thought it was the most spectacular place on earth. And seeing it by boat was exactly the way to experience it. W.W. didn't agree.

So once I returned to San Francisco Bay, I placed my second Crew Position Wanted ad in Latitude. And in September 1994, I attended my second Latitude Crew List party, this time hoping to get a ride on a boat sailing far away.

The party was the perfect place for boatowners who had entered a brand new event, called the Baja Ha-Ha, to try to find crew. Being 40 and female, and having sailing experience and enough money to get by on, I got several offers. I chose a sturdy boat, a Westsail 43, owned by a captain who had been a navigator in several Transpac races. There would be another couple along as crew.

The first Ha-Ha started at noon in a good breeze, so off we went. Three of us went to sleep after dinner while the fourth stayed at the helm for the rest of his two-hour watch. Close to midnight, about 50 miles offshore, our man on watch saw a light. He went below to check the charts to see if it was a buoy. It was actually the stern light of another Ha-Ha entry, a Hunter 40 that was just beginning a proposed circumnavigation.

We crashed into the Hunter, and kept on crashing into her until all four of us were topside and physically able to push the other boat away.

With substantial damage to both boats, we both had to turn back. The
after his return — and he and I have been sailing/boating together ever since. I had finally found someone who shared my passion for living on the water and exploring new places.

We cruised Mexico for years, and did the Baja Bash a couple of times. Although we didn’t take the boat farther south than Zihuatanejo, we traveled extensively throughout Mexico, Guatemala and El Salvador by bus and camper van.

In 2007, Jack and I saw an older sailing cat for sale in Fort Lauderdale that appealed to us, so we put Fairwind, our monohull, up for sale. She sold in Mazatlan. Two years later we bought the same catamaran we’d seen in Fort Lauderdale, but which by this time was in Maine. Our goal was to do America’s Great Loop, a 5,000- to 7,500-mile circle of the eastern half of the United States, with some combination of the Illinois, Mississippi, Tombigbee and Black Warrior Rivers as the western boundary. Thus began our adventures with Felix in October 2009.

Jack and I left Maine on Felix and made it as far south as Charleston, South Carolina, in time to ring in the New Year. Falling in love with that city, we stayed put until we began America’s Great Loop in April the following year. Mostly traveling on the IntraCoastal Waterway, we made our way back up the East Coast via the Dismal Swamp in North Carolina, then up the Chesapeake, out into the Atlantic at Cape May, and in at New York Harbor. We anchored at Ellis Island — a spectacular spot with all of Manhattan in front of us!

Felix’s mast had to come down on the Hudson River before we went into the Erie Canal, which was unfortunate, as it meant we could not sail across the Great Lakes or down Lake Michigan to Chicago. We did, however, transit the Province of Ontario via an old Indian canoe route, which is known as the Trent Severn Waterway.

Hunter returned to San Diego while we pulled into Ensenada. Although the stronger boat, the Westsail was more badly damaged. She had a grapefruit-sized hole in her bow above the waterline, a broken bobstay, and a huge portion of teak rail ripped up. The Hunter only had damage to her toe rail and lifelines.

The Westsail was a week in Ensenada getting repaired, during which time the couple decided to bolt. I felt a bit sorry for the owner, as he’d planned on ‘winning’ the Ha-Ha. Since my goal was to get south, I decided to help him sail to Cabo. Depending on how things went, maybe I’d sail even farther with him.

Alas, another week on the boat with the owner was enough for me. So once I got to Cabo, I started looking for another boat. I was enjoying a cold cerveza at the Broken Surfboard Cafe, then the Ha-Ha headquarters, when I happened to meet Jack Robinson and his buddy Bob. They had just sailed in from San Diego.

After hearing my tale of woe, Jack mentioned that his boat would be berthed in Puerto Vallarta for a month, and if I would like to boat-sit while looking for another boat to crew on, I was welcome to do so.

While caretaking his boat for the next month in Puerto Vallarta, I met a lot of other crewmembers as well as a lot of boat owners. I think I could write a book about all the stories I heard from both sides. I may be wrong, but I don’t think any crew stayed with the boats they had sailed south on.

The end of my story is also the beginning, for I stayed on Jack’s boat.
terway. The waterway has 45 locks, two of which are huge pan locks, and at the end you are dumped out into Georgian Bay, Lake Huron, via a big chute. It’s amazing!

America’s Great Loop then takes you down Lake Michigan, right through downtown Chicago, onto the Illinois River and the Mississippi River for two days, then turns up the Ohio, down the Tennessee to the Tom Bigbee River, and finally to Mobile, Alabama. It was there we finally put the mast back up. By then it was winter, so it was good that we were down in Florida and the Keys.

As the temperatures rose on the East Coast in the spring, we slowly worked our way back north. We crossed our out-board path in Charleston in the beginning of March 2011, having completed the Loop in just under one year, following the seasons the entire way. It had been an unforgettable journey, seeing the backways, byways and waterways of America and Canada. It’s a trip that we highly recommend.

After a month in my favorite city, we continued north to Annapolis, arriving just in time for Jack’s 50th class reunion at the Naval Academy.

Jack and I had always been interested in cruising the canals of France, so we decided to try to exchange time on our cat in the U.S. for time on a canal boat in France. After we placed an ad for this on the Internet, we received an inquiry from a New Zealand couple. They didn’t have a canal boat in France, but wondered if we’d be interested in doing an exchange for time with their camper van and boat in New Zealand. We had no idea what this was ultimately going to lead to, but we answered, “Yes, of course we’d like to do such an exchange.” So we set off on a whole different kind of adventure.

We spent January through March 2012 using their camper van and then their boat in New Zealand. The first month was with their camper van on the South Island, and we even got in a four-day backpack trip on the Routeburn Track with three girlfriends. The second month we explored the North Island, and then had a couple of weeks on their boat out of Auckland.

Our biggest boating excitement was getting to anchor right there for the beginning of a leg of the Volvo Around the World Race. It was very exciting.

The following year, to complete the exchange, we placed our Felix on Lake Ontario, so the Kiwi couple could transit the Erie Canal and Hudson River, and sail into New York Harbor. They then took Felix down into the Chesapeake before flying back to New Zealand from Washington, D.C. The following fall they came to Colorado and used our RV to explore the Rocky Mountains and Utah.

‘Friends for life’ is how we’ve come to think of the Kiwi couple. The exchange worked out great — but there is more. They told us about Kiwi friends of theirs who needed to sell their Dutch steel canal cruiser, which was lying in Saint-Jean-de-Losne, France. Shortly after hearing about this in May 2014, we flew to Paris, took the train to St. Jean, and bought Zwerver. She’s a Dutch-built 40-ft steel cruiser with a big John Deere engine, a bow thruster and lots of unbelievably ugly fenders that you leave down all the time.

We spent the three months that we Americans are allowed in Schengen Area countries in France, and fell in love with canal cruising. This year, wanting to spend more than the normal three months in the Schengen Area, we had to drive from Colorado to the French embassy in Los Angeles to get longer visas. After completing the necessary paperwork and paying 99 euros — about $110 — we received six-month visas.

We returned to St. Jean via Paris in May this year to resume cruising on Zwerver. We’ve been at it a few months and plan to be here until sometime in October. We will have been in Paris at the end of the July, and will probably have headed north on the River Somme after that. There are so many choices. Next year we plan to cruise Belgium and the Netherlands.

Cruising is the most fabulous way of living that I can imagine. The real beauty of it is that you never know exactly what is over the horizon or around the next bend, or whom you will meet. This was made very clear to us in late June of this year.

One day we were waiting for a boat to come out of a one-way tunnel on the Canal de l’Aisne à la Marne in the Champagne region of France. Since the tunnel is 2,300 meters long, and the speed limit in it is less than two knots, it was going to be a bit of a wait, so we tied to the shore.

Finally the other boat, flying a Dutch flag, emerged. The couple aboard noticed our American flag. Coming alongside, they explained that despite the flag, they were Americans, too, and from California. Well, that got the ball rolling about common places we’ve been, and it turned out there were a lot of them.

One thing led to another, and lo and behold, we were stunned to learn that the two were Richard, the publisher of...
IN LATITUDES

the tunnel, it was into brilliant sunshine with vivid green hills on both sides of the waterway. There was one boat in the distance. It turned out to be Zwerver. How odd it would be that Lynn and the Wanderer had both done that very first Ha-Ha, and that all four of us had done various races on Banderas Bay together, and now owned both a catamaran in the United States and a canal boat in France.

Lynn wants to thank Latitude for getting her sailing/boating life started? Well, we at Latitude want to thank Lynn — and all the other adventurous souls — without whom there wouldn’t be a Latitude 38.

Journey — Freeport 41
The Ostrander Family
Luxsea’s First Passage (San Francisco)

Tahiti would be a 24-hour upwind mission from where we were at Bora Bora. Another ass whooping. My wife Liz, who Latitude readers will remember was last December’s Playmate of the Month, and I hadn’t sailed off the wind since leaving Fanning Island a year ago. The last thing either of us wanted to do was beat to weather again, but we had to. If we were going to sail on to the Cook Islands with Lux, our months-old baby girl, we had to have an overnight upwind sea trial for us and the boat. So with a weather report calling for very light winds and small seas, we headed out at noon full of hope.

Our backup plan, if Lux couldn’t take it, was to stop at Huahine just four hours away. The sun sets at 6 p.m. in these latitudes, so Huahine would be the perfect place to call off the trip to Papeete. Right out of the pass we

We recently ran the inset photo asking readers to identify it. None did. The photo shows the digging that was done and walls being built for the Travelift ways at the La Cruz Shipyard. Luckily they made it as wide as they did, for ‘Profligate’, in spread, fits inside by mere inches.

Latitude and the Grand Poobah of all the Ha-Ha’s and The Doña, his girlfriend. Wow, is this a small world or what?

As we went over some of the names of the many people we mutually know in Mexico, the name of Lupe Dipp, who has owned several boats named Moon and the Stars, came up. We mentioned that Lupe was shortly going to be joining us for two weeks of cruising with us aboard Zwerver!

This ‘out in the middle of nowhere’ meeting on a canal in France, and the fact that we both have catamarans in America and canal boats is France, is what prompted me to finally write down my Latitude 38 story, which is where all the boating adventures began for me. Thank you, Latitude!

— lynn 07/15/2015

Readers — It really was a shock to run into Lynn and Jack where we did. We’d been on our 42-ft canal boat Majestic Dalat for about a month at the time, having come down to France from Friesland in the Netherlands and Belgium. At that point we hadn’t seen a single canal boat with an American flag.

We’d entered the tunnel a little apprehensive because it was so long and conducive to vertigo. To spice it up, about halfway through, The Doña thought we were coming up on a big black fender floating free in the canal. As we’d lost two, we could use it, so she got the boat hook and positioned herself Ishmael-style on the bow. But when we came upon it, the ‘fender’ turned out to be a very large pit bull, looking much the worse for wear, rigor mortis having set in.

When we finally emerged from
got 20-knot winds along with a six-foot swell on the beam. We kept thinking it was just because of a wind funnel caused by the island, and hoped it would abate once we got farther out. But over the next four hours the forecast light winds grew to 25 knots. Although we were flying just a staysail and mizzen, Journey was still really heeled over, and rolling with every wave. But we were still doing seven knots.

At 4 p.m. it was decision time. We were just 30 minutes from a very pleasant anchorage at an island we are both really eager to explore, or we could keep pounding 20 hours upwind, through the night to Tahiti. We debated what to do.

Continuing to Tahiti was a total commitment, because if things went bad, we would be stuck out at sea at night. The risk of something going wrong, or the weather turning even worse, was weighed against the true meaning of stopping at Huahine. If we stopped at Huahine, we knew we would be stopping our cruising for the year. If we could not even make Tahiti, we knew we shouldn’t even consider the Cooks.

We discussed the options and risks over and over. The boat’s motion made things difficult, but the stress of fussing over our little baby was overwhelming. We monitored her reaction to every gust and every wave, so it was exhausting.

Finally, the decision couldn’t be postponed any longer. We either stopped right then, and maybe stopped cruising forever, or we accepted the risk and continued through the night. Neither of us wanted to be the one to give up, although to be honest, we both kind of wanted to. We decided to let Luxsea decide.

While Elizabeth and I weren’t doing so well, Luxsea was loving life! She laughed and giggled the whole way. She was so cute that we just had to keep the dream alive a little longer. So we kept on sailing as the sun set on us.

Lux does very well underway. In fact, she is the exact opposite when we are not moving. While she is normally fussy and cries half her waking life, she is all smiles and quietly interested while we are underway. Furthermore, she ate like a horse and slept like a log during the whole passage. I can honestly say she is a pleasure to have on board while we are sailing.

And we made it, of course. Here in Tahiti we are going to provision and get a few key items. The sail back to Bora Bora is a quarter of the distance to Aitutaki in the Cook Islands, and in the same direction, so the sail back should give us a realistic idea of what the passage will be like. Add to that the upwind passage to Tahiti, and we will have sailed half the distance to the Cooks, and upwind half the way.

We are so proud of our daughter! She has earned the right to cry all she wants and keep us from sleeping every night without complaint!

— erik 08/15/2015

Cruise Notes:

George Deane of the Merced-based Norseman 447 Hana Hou — featured also in the second Changes in this month’s issue — has done a lot of ocean cruising. He did the 1999 Ha-Ha and spent a year in Mexico. In 2006 he got a slip at Nawiliwili, Kauai, so he sailed there with Hana Hou. In 2012, he, JoAnne Clarke, and cousin John McPeak sailed to New Zealand, where George and JoAnne would spend 18 months. After they sailed to American Samoa, George singlehanded to Hawaii via Christmas Island. It took nearly seven weeks, in part because he had to wait 11 days for the swell to drop so he could take on fuel at Christmas Island. And finally, he and JoAnne made the 31-day passage from Kauai to Emeryville.

"I sail differently now than when we sailed down to New Zealand," George told Latitude. "When we headed south, I was all gung ho to record big-mile days. And I had several 180-mile days. But there were too many fire drills and too much breakage. Once I spent three weeks in Pago Pago just waiting for parts."

"But then I met a Kiwi guy who was just completing a seven-year circumnavigation. He had some great advice for me: "Don’t race the house!" he told me. So on my singlehanded trip up from Pago to Hawaii, I always had the first reef in the main, and mostly sailed with the staysail instead of a proper headsail. Even though it was slower, I got to Hawaii with no breakages and no bruises.

"When JoAnne and I sailed home from Hawaii," George continued, "we essentially did the same thing. We always had the first reef in the main, and while we flew the genoa during the day, we always went down to the staysail at night. As a result, we had no drama. We only put a second reef in the main at the very end of the trip, and just to ride out a gale.

"The main reason that we took a few extra days for the passage was not the shortened sail plan, but rather because the High was set up so far north that we had to cross it rather than go over the top of it. We did motor for three days, and thought that we were across the
I'm looking forward to the next time we can sail together."

We don't suppose we have to caution readers that people have different experiences using the Latitude Crew List and similar lists, and individuals have to take the usual safety precautions when putting their names out to the general public.

If you're like us, and you read Simon's Changes, you probably wondered how he and his crew managed to get to shore without a dinghy or SUP during their six-month, 8,000-mile trip from Berkeley to Québec.

"Amphibious attacks," Simon responded, "meaning snorkeling ashore with dry bags. Or with the help of local panganeros. And we probably stayed in more marinas than most cruising boats."

If you're a Northern California sailor headed for the late-October start of the Ha-Ha in San Diego and are looking for a cruising tune-up, or are a Southern California sailor looking for a great fall cruising destination, you need look no farther than Santa Cruz Island. Twenty-two miles long and between two and six miles wide, it is the largest of the eight Channel Islands. Among its many charms is an official population of two — which is one fewer than the number of airports it has — and there being no services or facilities. It doesn't even have cell coverage.

The Nature Conservancy owns 76% of Santa Cruz Island, while the National Park Service owns the remaining 24%, all of which is on the southeast end. You need to buy a permit to land on Nature Conservancy property. There is a relatively modest fee for the required permit. The Nature Conservancy must be living in the 1980s, as it takes them up to 10 business days to issue a permit.

Mike and Deana Ruel of the Delaware-based Manta 42 'R Sea Cat' have rocketed across the Pacific, having left San Diego in April and made it to Australia by August. And they expect to be in South Africa for New Year's. Despite their swift pace, they've managed to take some great photos.

PHOTOS COURTESY: R SEA CAT

Mike and Deana Ruel of the Delaware-based Manta 42 'R Sea Cat' have rocketed across the Pacific, having left San Diego in April and made it to Australia by August. And they expect to be in South Africa for New Year's. Despite their swift pace, they've managed to take some great photos.

PHOTOS COURTESY: R SEA CAT

Mike and Deana Ruel of the Delaware-based Manta 42 'R Sea Cat' have rocketed across the Pacific, having left San Diego in April and made it to Australia by August. And they expect to be in South Africa for New Year's. Despite their swift pace, they've managed to take some great photos.

PHOTOS COURTESY: R SEA CAT

How to get on a boat for a long passage? No matter if you are an individual looking to crew, or a boatowner looking for crew, you might try the Latitude 38 Crew List. It worked for both boatowner Gaël Simon of the Québec-based X-402 GravlaX and crewmember Sara Stone of the Bay Area.

"Sara is an amazing sailor whom I met through the Latitude Crew List," says Simon. "On the Crew List form she checked 'racing', 'cruising in Mexico, Central America and the Caribbean'. She listed extensive sailing experience, including youth dinghy sailing school, club racing in all kinds of sailing vessels, and working in the Caribbean sailing charter industry. I contacted her through the Latitude website, and we agreed the best segment for her to join GravlaX would be from Banderas Bay, Mexico to Panama. I think she enjoyed it, because she decided to stay for the Panama Canal transit. Sara was a terrific crewmember, and..."
Going ashore on their property is only allowed during daylight hours, and certain areas are restricted. The National Park is more welcoming, as you don’t need a permit and it’s even possible to arrange for backcountry camping. Pets are never allowed ashore anywhere on Santa Cruz Island.

There are numerous cruising guides to Santa Cruz Island, listing the many anchorages and attractions, including the Painted Caves and great hiking trails. Our surfing friends want everyone to know there is absolutely never any surf at Santa Cruz Island, so make sure you leave your boards at home. They say the nearest surf is at ‘C Street’ in Ventura, “where out-of-the-are surfers always get a warm welcome,” and the “ever-reliable summer surf at the Sandspit” at the tip of the Santa Barbara Yacht Harbor.

Santa Cruz Island is as little as 22 miles from Santa Barbara, and it’s usually a reach both ways. The island is about 17 miles from both Ventura and Oxnard, 52 miles from Marina del Rey, 84 miles from Newport, and 150 miles from San Diego. Days are shorter in September and October than in the middle of summer, but the fall weather is usually the best of the year at Santa Cruz Island.

"Back in my university days, I worked summers on the New Loan, a 60-ft sport fishing charter boat out of San Diego,” remembers Andy Scott. After a few years, I 1) Became valedictorian of the philosophy department at San Diego State University, and 2) Got my 100-ton captain’s license. Figuring they counted as some sort of ‘double major’, I figured I’d earned a holiday searching for adventure. I’ve never really been back since.

“I was always a fan of Latitude, and remember awaiting the arrival of each issue to check the Classy Classifieds for used boats in the 30-34-foot range. Ultimately I found and bought — for $29,000 — the Westsail 32 Aennui. In 2002 I bought a handheld GPS and a handheld VHF, and took off for Mexico with Craig Story, another 100-ton master of sail and steam. I spent two years cruising through French Polynesia, Tonga, Fiji and Australia before returning to Indonesia in 2004. I intended to stay there for good, and have been here ever since. Although I’m based out of Bali, I can more than likely be found exploring between Papua and Aceh in the Indonesian Archipelago. I’m biased, but I think it offers the best cruising in the world.

“Most West Coast sailors don’t realize Andy Scott’s new Cruising Guide to Indonesia is nicely illustrated with loads of dreamy photos and easy-to-read chartlets.

After crunching the numbers, real cruisers choose Spectra.

Up to 8x more energy efficient than the competition.

That can add up to thousands in fuel savings or a smaller solar array, wind generator, or battery banks.
it, but Indonesia’s 250 million people make it the fourth most populated country in the world after China, India and the United States. Or that Indonesia occupies two million square miles of tropical ocean that is sprinkled with 18,000 islands. Indonesia also has a rich and vibrant culture, all of which adds up to making it a great destination for the cruising sailor. And especially the cruising sailor who surfs, as it is home to some of the greatest and most consistent surf in the world.

"For all these reasons," Scott continues, "I’ve written and published the Cruising Guide to Indonesia, a 270-page book with coverage of the country and details about 320 of the anchorages. As some sailors know, Indonesian government red tape and corruption used to make it difficult and expensive to get a cruising permit. But the government has gotten religion about the benefits of yachting tourism, and thus has been cutting down on corruption and improving the cruising facilities. You can read all about it in my guide, which has an interesting price structure — $45 U.S. dollars in Bali, $65 elsewhere in Indonesia, and $75 outside Indonesia.

Seven times more visiting cruising kids than full-time residents of Suwarrow in the Cook Islands? That’s what it was like last month, reports Heather Tzortzis of the San Francisco-based Lagoon 470 Family Circus. There were 14 kids on cruising boats at the same atoll, and just two full-time caretakers. Among the 14 kids was Tristan Tzortzis of Family Circus, who was celebrating his 14th birthday.

Following their time in Suwarrow, the Family Circus family had a wonderful 740-mile passage to Tonga. “It was our most incredibly peaceful passage to date,” said Heather. “The people have been warm, welcoming and wonderful. But what the kids like most are the pigs running around in the streets.”

What’s it like in Cabo during the first half of August? Having gotten stuck in Cabo for a week waiting for weather during our 1,000-mile La Cruz-to-San Diego Bash with Profligate, the Wanderer and The Do'oa became experts. It was hot. Damn hot. Figure on 95 degrees under bright sunshine during the day, and 81 at night. If you were sleeping on a boat, as we were, you needed plenty of fans if you didn’t have air con, which we didn’t. No matter if you jumped into a pool or the...
CHANGES

ocean, there wasn’t much relief, as they were hot, too. The heat usually starts to break in mid- to late October, as it does at most of the popular cruising spots in Mexico. By early November, when the Ha-Ha rolls into Cabo, the days are warm and the nights are usually pleasantly cool.

IGY Marina Cabo San Lucas lost about 30% of its slips to hurricane Odile last September, and the folks at the marina told us it’s highly unlikely that they will be replaced before the winter of 2016-2017. If you’ve ever had to get permits from the California Coastal Commission to even just repair damaged stuff, you know how long and difficult that can be. It’s can be an even bigger challenge in Mexico.

Oddly enough, the destroyed berths might actually mean additional room for the Ha-Ha boats in the harbor. The pilings are still in place, and last year several Ha-Ha boatowners said tying bow and stern to the pilings worked great. It was at least less rolly than being out in the bay.

The big bummer about Marina Cabo San Lucas, however, is the flat wharfage fees they say they — and only their mari na — have been forced to implement. For example, it would cost us $375 for the privilege of bringing the 63-ft Profl igate to the fuel dock, no matter if we wanted to buy two gallons or 200 gallons of diesel. By contrast, smaller boats, such as the 25-ft pangas and small fishing boats, are charged 1/27th as much! Marina manager Darren Carey readily admits that owners of sailboats, who tend to have larger boats but don’t need much fuel, are getting hit the hardest. While members of events such as the Ha-Ha will get significant discounts on the wharfage fee, we nonetheless have to suggest that all owners of sailboats try not to need fuel in Cabo. We know that some boatowners have gotten around the fee by jerry jugging fuel from Pemex stations, but we aren’t sure this will be looked upon kindly by the quasi-government group that was apparently behind the flat fee.

Given the outrageous wharfage fee for fuel, the Wanderer cringed when he stopped at a marina tienda to buy a medium-sized bottle of shampoo. Imagine his surprise when it cost less than $1 U.S. At SFO, they charge $3.99 for a bottle a sixth that size. Later, while walking down the street, we saw an ad for a Subway sandwich for 29 pesos. With the exchange rate over 16 pesos to...
the dollar, that's less than $2 U.S.

Easily the most excitement the Wanderer and The Doña had coming north took place about 75 miles southeast of Cabo. The Wanderer was reading a book in the cockpit, facing aft, when he heard a tremendous splash. Looking up, all he could see was the enormous explosion of water created by a very large whale's having done a belly flop less than a boat length from Profligate's transom. Spooky stuff.

"Could Latitude please encourage a couple other guys anchored there in 1967 while delivering the Cal 40 Ariana back from a La Paz Race. The only other boat there was famed oceanographer Jacques Cousteau and his vessel Calypso. So we rowed ashore and had a couple of beers with Jacques and crew at the Hacienda Hotel bar! Wish I could have recorded those conversations! Then we walked across the landing strip — it was where the harbor is now — to the little town of Cabo San Lucas to check in with the port captain's office in the zocalo. We managed to find meager food supplies at the Chinaman's market (!) on the corner. I remember the wind howling through the rigging at anchor and being kinda scared, as it seemed like such a remote place."

And now there are 200,000 residents in Cabo and a total of 400,000 along the Cabo Corridor.
refit. They chose to do it at Phuket, Thailand. According to them, it turned out to be a disaster that didn’t end for two years.

Believing that he has a responsibility to let other cruisers know about the companies and individual craftsmen who do terrible work, and the nature of their poor work, Balan wrote a report to Noonsite. For whatever reason they declined to publish it. Knowing Balan, we have no such reservations, and will publish it next month.

“We arrived at Cocos-Keeling, our first Indian Ocean stop, after 11 days,” report Jim Fair and Linda Powers from the Berkeley-based Outbound 46 Chesapeake. “The trip was quick once we went through the Sunda Strait between Java and Sumatra. We racked up two 190+ mile days during the trip before we slowed down to arrive at Cocos during daylight. Our plan is to stay here for a few days and then head out for 2,000-mile distant Rodriguez Island.”

San Francisco’s Andrew Vik has done a lot of cruising in Croatia over the years with his Islander 36 Geja, but he’d never seen anything like what he saw on July 19 at Brna Bay.

“I was sound asleep until 7:15 a.m., at which time three firefighting planes came through in constant rotation. There was a wildfire nearby and the pilots had selected Brna Bay, where my Geja was anchored, as their place to scoop up water. Sometimes they touched down less than 100 meters away. The planes were a big assist in putting the fires out, much to the relief of the locals, who were freaked out about the flames on the ridge all night long.”

In a June Lectronic, we reported that Bill Gibbs of Ventura and crew had a terrible shakedown sail with Wahoo, his new all-carbon G Force 1400 (44-ft) fast cruising catamaran that he had completed in South Africa. The rigging problems were bad enough; then both rudders broke off. Then there were engine problems and the boat got a little Airplanes in flight aren’t usually a concern for boats on the hook, but because of a fire, they were for Andrew Vik at Brna Bay, Croatia. crushed by another boat. It was the worst. Crew Mark McNulty reports they are back in Bonaire with new rudders, and in a couple of weeks are hoping to test the boat out again on a run to Aruba.

We wish Gibbs and crew the best of luck — as we wish all of you the best of luck with your cruising dreams and realities.

Profligate for Charter on Banderas Bay

We’ve never understood why term charters have never been featured on Banderas Bay, as it has everything going for it: It’s the tropics, it’s flat water pleasure sailing, there are lots of whales, rays, dolphins, and other sea life. It’s got great places to go: Downtown P.V., remote Yelapa, Punta Mita, La Cruz, and Sayulita, none of them very far apart. Did we mention all the great surf spots? And unlike the Caribbean, which takes forever and is expensive to get to, PV is only only 3 hours and 15 minutes from San Francisco and 2 hours and 40 minutes from John Wayne.

Why Profligate? She’s by far the largest and fastest sailing charter cat on Banderas Bay, and for day charters you get two to five times the space than on many other charter boats. For the same price. You won’t hear rap music, either.

Profligate is now licensed for charters out of La Cruz on the beautiful Riviera Nayarit. The law requires that they be captained charters, which makes life even more relaxing for you. Sailing charters are available from November 15 through January 30, with a maximum of 10 guests for week charters and 30 guests for days charters. For details contact Doña de Mallorca: donademallorca@gmail.com or (415) 269-5165.
One look at the Ha-Ha XXII entry roster at www.baja-haha.com shows you that boat types in this year’s fleet are as varied as ever, and you can bet that the crews who sail them are as colorful as in years past.

In addition to many first-timers, there are plenty of ‘repeat offenders’ who want to replay some of the fun and great sailing that they experienced the last time around. Some full-time Mexico cruisers even sail all the way back to San Diego each fall just to re-do the rally.

If you’re new to the event, let us explain that the Ha-Ha is a 750-mile cruisers’ rally from San Diego to Cabo San Lucas, with stops along the way at Turtle Bay and Bahia Santa Maria.

See ‘Lectronic Latitude for updates at www.latitude38.com. In the magazine, look for fleet profiles this summer and a complete recap in December.
Among the important dates to note (on next page) is Latitude’s annual Mexico-Only Crew List and Ha-Ha Party, September 2. There, hundreds of potential crew mix and mingle with Ha-Ha boat owners who are looking for extra watch-standers.

Get a head start on the process at our constantly updated Crew List at www.latitude38.com. As many Ha-Ha vets will confirm, the best way to prepare for doing the event in your own boat is to crew for someone else first.

For many cruisers, the next logical step after cruising Mexican waters for a season or more is to hang a right and head west into the Pacific. We call that annual springtime migration the Pacific Puddle Jump, and report on it heavily in the pages of Latitude 38. Making that 3,000-mile passage is one of the most thrilling accomplishments in the realm of sailing. Learn more about it at www.pacificpuddlejump.com.
IMPORTANT DATES

Sept. 2, 4-6 p.m. – Mexico Cruising Seminar given by Dick Markie and Geronimo Cervallos. Free! Encinal YC in Alameda.

Sept. 2, 6-9 p.m. – Mexico-Only Crew List Party and Baja Ha-Ha Reunion at Encinal YC in Alameda.

Sept. 15, midnight — Deadline for all entries to be received.

Oct. 17 — Ha-Ha Welcome to San Diego Party, Downwind Marine, 12-4 pm. Ha-Ha entrants only.

Oct. 24 — Pacific Puddle Jump seminar, West Marine, San Diego, 5 pm.

Oct. 25, 11 am — Skipper’s meeting, West Marine, San Diego. Skippers only please.

Oct. 25, 1 pm — Ha-Ha Halloween Costume Party and Barbecue, West Marine, San Diego.

Oct. 26, 10 am — San Diego Harbor Ha-Ha Parade.

Oct. 26, 11 am — Start of Leg 1

Oct. 31, 8 am — Start of Leg 2

Nov. 4, 7 am — Start of Leg 3

Nov. 6 — Cabo Beach Party

Nov. 7 — Awards presentation hosted by the Cabo Marina.

Nov. 19, 4-7 pm — La Paz Beach Party. Mexican folk dancing, live music and more.

La Paz Tourism Board welcomes you to La Paz
Enjoy our Baja Ha-Ha Beach Fiesta
Thursday, November 19
011-52 (612) 122-4624
www.golapaz.com

San Diego’s Rigging Center
Proudly serving for over 25 years
We’ll get you ready for your next sailing adventure!
Design consulting • Commissioning • Refits
Custom line and hardware
WE SHIP RIGGING WORLDWIDE
(619) 226-1252
www.pacificoffshorerigging.com

La Paz
Enjoy our Baja Ha-Ha Beach Fiesta
Thursday, November 19
011-52 (612) 122-4624
www.golapaz.com

FlopStopper.com
Makes every anchorage comfortable by greatly reducing side-to-side rolling.
Largest platform, fastest engaging, tuck-away stowable.
Essential cruising equipment.
www.flopstopper.com

Baja Ha-Ha, LLC
c/o 15 Locust Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941
WWW.BAJA-HAHA.COM

PLEASE NOTE:
Correspondence relating to the event can be emailed to andy@baja-haha.com. Please don’t call Latitude 38 with questions. The Ha-Ha is a separate operation.
Here’s What To Do:

**Write your ad.** Indicate category. Remember price and contact info. We make final placement determination.

**Count the words.** Anything with a space before and after counts as one word. We will spell-check, abbreviate, edit as necessary.

**Mail your ad** with check or money order, deliver to our office; OR, for the best – and most exposure – of your classified ad...

Submit your ad safely online with Visa, MasterCard or AmEx at:

[www.latitude38.com](http://www.latitude38.com)

Ad will be posted online within two business days, appear in the next issue of the magazine, and remain online until the following issue is released.

**Personal Ads**

| 1-40 Words | $40 | $70 for 40 Words Max |
| 41-80 Words | $65 | • All promotional advertising • 1 boat per broker per issue |
| 81-120 Words | $90 | Logo OK, but no photos/reversals |
| Photo | $30 | No extra bold type • Max: 12 pt font |

* **Trying to Locate** Ad for those searching for lost boats/people – not shopping – and cost $10 for 20 words max

**FREE Online Ads** are for a private party selling a boat for less than $1,000 – or gear totalling under $1,000. (One per person; must list prices in ad.)

**Business Ads**

All ads will be set to fit Latitude 38 standard • Re-Run Ads: Same price, same deadline

---

**Classified Deadline: **September 15th at 5 pm for ad to appear in the next issue.

Due to our short lead time, deadlines are very strict and include weekends & holidays.

**Sorry, but…**

- No ads accepted by phone
- No ads without payments
- No billing arrangements
- No verification of receipt
- We reserve the right to refuse poor quality photos or illegible ads.

**What’s in a Deadline?** Our Classy Classifieds Deadline is the 15th of the month, and as always, it’s still pretty much a brick wall if you want to get your ad into the magazine. But it’s not so important anymore when it comes to getting exposure for your ad. With our online system, your ad gets posted to your website within a day or so of submission. Then it appears in the next issue of the magazine. So you’re much better off if you submit or renew your ad early in the month. That way your ad begins to work for you immediately. There’s no reason to wait for the last minute.

**24 Feet & Under**

**20-FT THOMPSON T590, 2002.** Alameda. $3,500. Thompson sport boat, carbon mast, sprit and tiller. Lifting keel with bulb, open transom, cassette rudder with paddled rudder bag. EVA on cockpit floor for better traction. New tapered spin halyard, new split tail mainsheet. Dyform rigging, new Airex.625, spinnaker, carbon full batten main, this is a “catboat” rig so there is no jib. Galvanized trailer with extending tongue for ramp launching and lifting harness for hoist launch. Full boat cover. Speedy boat with 208 sq.ft. sa upwind and 688 sa downwind on an 800-pound boat! Two-boat owner so motivated to sell, but no lowballs. See specs at: http://thaboat.com. Contact (925) 350-0936 or sailresstriped@yahoo.com.


**10-FT PORTA-BOTE, 2014.** Elk Grove. $1,500. New. Oars, tie-down straps and seats included. Information at (916) 647-6203 or (916) 595-8035 or davidgagne44@yahoo.com.


**14-FT LASER, 2013.** San Francisco. $6,000/obo. Mint, sailed once. Radial + full rig. Dolly, covers, extra lines, blades, sails. Will deliver anywhere on West Coast. New trailer available for $1k. New baby + new house for sale. Call (650) 842-0930 or mike.rufledge60@gmail.com.

**Dinghies, Lifeboats and Rowboats**


**Rigging Only & Small Ad, Small Prices**

Standing and running rigging, winches, line, windlasses, travelers, wire and terminals, blocks, vangs, and much more.

- Problem solving and discount mail order since 1984 – www.riggingonly.com • (508) 992-0434 • sail@riggingonly.com

**N.E. Marine Title**

Coast Guard documentation • Title/lien searches • Transfers • Mortgage filing • Escrow services Local closing facility for brokers or private transactions 30 years experience of doing it right the first time

1150 Ballena Blvd, Alameda, CA • (510) 521-4925

**NORCAL COMPASS**

Adjustment • Sales Authorized Compass Repair

Hal McCormack • norcalcompass@verizon.net • Phone/Fax (415) 892-7177

Capt. Alan Hugsen • (415) 531-6172 • Accredited Marine Surveyor

ASA Certified Offshore Sailing Instructor

Power boat handling & docking, single or twin screw, 35 years sailing sloops, ketches, schooners & catamarans

SF Bay or Coastal • Accepts all credit cards

Latitude 38 15 Locust Ave, Mill Valley, CA 94941 Questions? (415) 383-8200, ext 104 • class@latitude38.com

---

25-FT MACGREGOR, 1987. Alameda. $7,500/obo. W/trailer includes a recently serviced electric-start 9.9hp in very sound condition. Complete cockpit cushions, interior is like new. New items include: jib, mainsail cover, LED lighting and all lines. Private toilet area, pop-top - canvas “like new,” two new batteries. immaculate and definitely ready to sail today! Info at http://tinyurl.com/rjw84sxw or contact (510) 253-5883 or mc26forsale@gmail.com.


27-FT CATALINA, 1974. Treasure Island, San Francisco. $3,200/obo. Beautiful and quiet location at Treasure Island, San Francisco. Some repairs needed on raw water intake but otherwise good and sailable condition. For more info: amy77pan@gmail.com or (415) 221-4194.


22-30 FEET

25-FT CATALINA, 1978. Antioco Ma-rina. $5,000. Nissan 2014 9.8hp elec- start, new cushions, new elec. panel, new mainsail, full batten, 2 reefs points, extra mainsail, roller furling jib, spinnaker, new mainsail cover, windows just done. Bottom just finished, also did plumbing ports in June. Contact (925) 698-7999 or cliffhocker@comcast.net.

25-FT CATALINA, 1978. Latitude 38...


31-FT BENETEAU OCEANIS, 2009. Alameda, CA. $89,000. Fresh, clean, superb condition. This elegant boat is fast, responsive, easy to sail and has a warm and inviting interior. The saloon seats 7 and is a great place to relax after a day on the Bay. The interior cushions and woodwork are in like-new condition. This one-owner boat is ready to go. Art cabin with a king-size mattress, hot and cold shower on the swim platform, gas barbecue on the stern, microwave oven, removable stainless steel boarding ladder, 2-person dinghy and dodger. Bottom painted January 2015. New mainsail May 2015. Strong Yanmar 3-cyl diesel with low hours. Low interest financing available with 20% down. Additional information and photos, call Milt at (510) 704-0772.


32-FT CANADIAN SAILCRAFT, 1981. Tiburon. $13,000. End of summer sale. We have upgraded and must sell our loving boat of 8 years. Sailed by a group of friends who have been sailing together for over 30 years. 2 year old mainsail, main jib, GPS, autopilot, galley, head, sleeps 5. Great Bay boat. Solid and secure. Clean and ready to sail. Looking for loving home. Will offer sailing lessons, 4 days max. (925) 200-8411 or pburkeb@hotmail.com.


32 TO 35 FEET


34-FT ERICSON, 1988. Vallejo, CA. $29,000. Autohelm 4000 with windvane, adjustable whisker pole, factory optional bow water tank and newer aluminum fuel tank. 12v refrigerator, 63" headroom in cabin. More info at (530) 621-1629 or captron34@hotmail.com.

Afterward Sailing Prep
The Affordable Way to ASA
ASA Basics to Ocean • Crew Intro to Cruising Prep
(510) 535-1954 • www.afterguard.net

High Tide Marine Cords
Offering the highest quality and lowest pricing on shorepower cords and adapters, guaranteed. All of our products use only the finest components and are warranted for life. Dealers Welcome!
www.HighTideMarineCords.com • (800) 321-6160 • Located in Cleveland since 1947

Mobile Marine Pump-Out Service
$25 per pump up to 40 gallons.
Includes fresh water flush and a packet of treatment.
20% discount for regularly scheduled service.
www.mobilepumpout.com • (415) 465-0149 • tim@mobilepumpout.com

Marine Engine Co.
Complete Engine Services • Gas & Diesel
30 Years Experience • Reasonable Rates
Tune-Ups • Oil Changes • Engine Rebuilding, etc.
(415) 763-9070

Moore Marine Cords
35-FT J/105, 2000. Brisbane Marina. $82,000. Well maintained J/105. A race boat that really performs and equally fun just cruising the Bay! See photos at website: http://youtu.be/REIes54qIUs. Contact Vivian for further details at (650) 619-4262 or herrera.viv@gmail.com.

39-FT PHOENIX, 1972. Paradise Cay, Tiburon. $58,500. Rare opportunity! This is only the second time this exceptional yacht has been for sale, since 1975. Amazing, South African sloop. Refit in 1999 and 2012. She is exceptional, and in above average condition. Look at other yachts, and then come and see Juanita. She’s amazing! For a complete listing of features, equipment and photos Email captain.mikestanton@gmail.com or call (415) 847-3764. Thx for looking.

36-FT BETTS CARROLL FARR OD. 2005. Point Richmond. $105,000. A carbon fiber rocket ship constructed by Jim Betts. She is super strong and stiff, and a blast to sail. Wicked is in excellent condition and includes the following: Lewmar deck hardware, running rigging, a carbon mast and boom by Hall Spars, &G electronics, and a trailer. Many successful racing results in SF Bay. Wicked presents an excellent opportunity. Compare this boat to any other 36- to 37-ft race boat and you will not find anything comparable for the price. More info at (530) 308-5674 or (530) 583-5150 or johnl@jonescorda.com.


Get the Reliable, Powerful Wheel Pilot
Quiet & Dependable • Affordable • Built for Immersion
Easy Owner Installation • Low Power Consumption
831-687-0541 www.cptautopilot.com

OFFSHORE PASSAGEMAKING INSTRUCTION IN THE PACIFIC & ATLANTIC
John & Amanda Neal are dedicated to providing hands-on, documented instruction aboard their Hallberg-Rassy 46 Mahina Tiare III, drawing on their combined 622,000 miles and 77 years of experience.

www.mahina.com • (360) 378-6131

COMPLETE MARINE WOODWORK
Design / Restoration • Expert European Craftsmanship • Interior / Exterior Repairs / Maintenance • Marine Windows & Frame Replacement
Wood & Dry Rot Repairs • Varnish Work • Marine Painting
Heasonable Rates • (415) 377-3760 • References Available

September 2015 • Latitude 39 • Page 12/

36-FT ISLANDER FREEPORT, 1982. Morro Bay, $62,500. In excellent condition and ready to go. Preferred “B” Plan interior, fresh exterior brightwork. Pathfinder power, Raymarine color radar/chartplotter/sounder. VHF and SSB. New batteries and charger. Upgraded tempered glass cabin windows, full dodger and cockpit wind cloths. Boat is very well maintained and has no issues, health forces sale. Buy before boat is listed and we’ll both save the commission fees. Please contact jjpetroni@earthlink.net.

39-FT C&C 37/40XL, 1989. Port Huron, MI. $100,000. Always a freshwater boat! 20 years old, surveys like 5 years. Pristine condition. Bought in 2005, sailed only 5 weeks a year, cruising Canada’s North Channel. We have replaced almost everything. New in 2010: Doyle main and jibs. Ready to go. Simply pack your bags and sail away. Sail the Mediterranean... Sail the French Canals... Sail back across the Atlantic... the choice is yours! Info at windscape4sale.com. Contact (929) 954-9590 or yacht@windscape4sale.com.


41-FT BRISTOL 41.1XT CC, 1984. Marmaris, Turkey. $124,900. Windscape is a fine example of a distinctive, classic cruising yacht rarely available - for sale - in the Mediterranean. She is a genteel combination of Ted Hood’s legendary design, Bristol Yachts construction excellence and the owner’s creative upgrades and loving care. Her stylish good looks and classic sheer will stand the test of time and turn heads in every port. Some sailboat styles come and go with the seasons... only a few have enduring value. Make your cruising dreams a reality! Windscape comes fully loaded and ready to go. Simply pack your bags and sail away. Sail the Mediterranean... Sail the French Canals... Sail back across the Atlantic... the choice is yours! Info at www.windscape4sale.com. Contact (929) 954-9590 or yacht@windscape4sale.com.

38-FT HOOD, 1983. San Francisco, Pier 39. $65,000. Centerboard, windlass, two heads (one electric), autopilot w/remote, Boston Whaler inflatable, fuel polishing system, Fleming windvane (not installed), and more. Slip also available. Contact (415) 399-1449 or dh.arch50@gmail.com.


41-FT CUSTOM LAURENT GILES. Sloop, 1957. Port Townsend, WA. $69,500. Bettina is a one-off Laurent Giles sloop, built in 1957 at the celebrated Wing on Shing shipyard. Teak-planked over flat frames. Under the same ownership for 39 years, she has been loved and meticulously maintained, above- and belowdecks, to the highest professional standards. Sea-kindly and tough, this strong elegant classic cruising yacht draws admiration wherever she goes. New this year are Brooks and Gatehouse instrumentation and autopilot, Epsear forced-air heater, and Glacier Bay refrigeration system. See her at the 2015 Port Townsend Wooden Boat Festival. http://s3763.photobucket.com/user/tdacon/ slideshow/Bettina. Call (360) 379-5751 or (360) 301-1337 or Bettina@dacons.com.


47-FT GULFSTAR SAILMASTER, 1979. San Diego. $175,000. Beautiful, safe and comfortable passage maker. Perfect for Mexico w/6’4” headroom. 8 knot passages with ease. With her weathered Max-Prop, she hits 9-12 knots sail/surfing in complete control. Virtually everything on Ohana has been replaced or upgraded recently, with over $350k invested: Cummins 155hp (686 hrs), genset, electronics, full LP paint, hatches and ports, custom stainless, electrical, plumbing, custom rigging, tufing, sails, canvas, upholstery, mattresses, tender, more! Contact (281) 850-4477 or svohana@gmail.com.
**44-FT F&C, 1979.** Morro Bay, CA. $110,000 possible partial trade. One of the most gorgeous sailing yachts ever built. Designed and built by German Frers, sistership to the late Roy Disney’s famous Shamrock, possibly the only example of this fast and beautiful, go-anywhere, blue-water cruiser on the West Coast. Strong fiberglass hull and deck with teak deck overlay. Centerboard shawl draft 5’1”: go to weather board down 7’6”. Interior finished in South American hardwoods, 2 staterooms, 2 heads, sleeps 6. Only a few hours on rebuilt Perkins 4-108, large sail inventory, upgraded electrical system, newer upholstery, stainless dorades, full dodger, much more. May consider partial trade for fiberglass mid-30’s sailboat. (805) 235-4046 or tackorjibe@gmail.com.


**MORGAN 43, 1985.** San Carlos, Mexico. $119,000. Center cockpit, bluewater cruise ready in the Sea of Cortez, Mexico. 2 cabins/2 heads/tub! A very comfy classic, teak Interior. Stainless rails with outboard fuel holders x8. Perkins 4108, 3500 hours. Honda 3000 genset. 2 solar panels. Water tanks: 75/135, water maker/22 gal/hour. Fuel capacity 40 gal. New rigging, Dinghy davits. New inverter/charger, GPS, radar and SSB. 2 VHF, Garmin fathinder sonar, Lowrance chart plotter. 120% genoa, 100% spare jib, rebuilt main, spinnaker, full shade cover. New standing rigging in 2013. 2 TV’s/ DVD’s and Bose cockpit speakers, new am/fm radio. New bottom paint, canvas, tender covers. Contact (520) 456-7439 or tanker6@cox.net.


**42-FT JEANNEAU 42DS, 2007.** Marina del Rey. $229,000. Turnkey, mint condition, beautiful deck salon. Light and airy, 220 engine hours. Radar/GPS/chartplotter/autopilot/quick pilot, Raymarine electronics, In-mast furling mainsail, (3) electric winches. Roller furling genoa. Diesel heater, 600 amp hours, inverter, upgraded Balmoral alternator. Yacht completely bonded with diver plate. New paint 2015. Att owner’s cabin has king-sized island berth with custom hinged innerspring mattress. Att head with shower, electric toilet. Forward cabin with separate private head. TVs: 40-in, 32-in w/DVD. Icemaker. Huge teak cockpit, twin helms, full enclosure, cockpit cushions, Hard-bottom dinghy and motor included. Inventory too extensive to list. You need to see to believe the detail in this yacht! More info at (658) 405-7107 or ellenjoy111@gmail.com.

**43-FT BENETEAU OCEANIS 430, 1992.** Redwood City. $129,000. Rhea is an immaculate specimen with over $80k invested in the last two years. New standing/running rigging, new Raymarine electronics, new jib, genoa, spinnaker, safety gear etc. 43L, 13B, 6D, 20klb, 3 berths, 2 heads. Look no further if you are looking for that rare gem. She shines like new. Electric winches, dinghy davits. New rigging. dinghy davits. New inverter/charger, GPS, radar and SSB. 2 VHF, Garmin fathinder sonar, Lowrance chart plotter. 120% genoa, 100% spare jib, rebuilt main, spinnaker, full shade cover. New standing rigging in 2013. 2 TV’s/ DVD’s and Bose cockpit speakers, new am/fm radio. New bottom paint, canvas, tender covers. Contact (520) 456-7439 or tanker6@cox.net.

**41-FT NEWPORT, 1983.** Upgraded to “beautiful.” A gold mine of spares. Rod rigging, diesel, radar, GPS, autopilot. Complete with dinghy and excellent outboard. Lightly used in fresh water berth. Contact chardonnaymoon@hotmail.com or (916) 217-6908.

**40-FT C&G, 1981.** Marina Bay Yacht Harbor. $65,000. New Beta diesel professionally installed on Bristol Classic Cutter 28. This is Lyle’s biggest fiberglass boat and is big for its length. This is hull tooing only. All data to build. Call Stan. (714) 501-9602.

**ALL SAILS ARE IN STOCK!**

**DOGGIEVENTURE – A doggie daycare on the go!** Morning or afternoon sessions available in San Francisco Training  •  Boarding www.doggieventure.com  •  (415) 314-7541 YOGA FOR SAILORS ON THE SAN RAFAEL WATERFRONT


**Yoga for Sailors on the San Rafael Waterfront**

**Best Guide to French Polynesia**

Now out of print, but we imported last remaining copies from authors. Aerial photos of many anchorages and entrances; great chartlets. “Guide to Navigation & Tourism in French Polynesia” $69 plus shipping. Email: frpolytraveler@yahoo.com

**‘E lectronic Latitude**

Just like the magazine but… online, three times a week, and totally different! Find it at www.latitude38.com!
45-FT GARDEN YAWL. One-off, double-ender. 3 years in restoration, 98% completed, cold-molded over original strip planking. $30K as is, or $7 to finish renovation. More info at (916) 847-9064 or steve@paradigmplgillm.com.

45-FT KANTER ATLANTIC, 1983. Trinidad. $69,900. This turnkey, go-anywhere yacht is a proven circumnavigator. Excellent sailing performance, maneuverable, and strong. Fully loaded with an extensive inventory of cruising gear. Meticulously maintained/updated. Info at http://thissideupyacht.com. Call or email: laukkanen.liisa@gmail.com or (408) 431-4333 or (360) 431-3723.

45-FT COLUMBIA, 1973. Oakland. $35,000. The perfect liveaboard! Two staterooms, two heads, roomy galley and plenty of room for a couch and recliner. Perkins 4-108. For more information, contact Michael at michael@rossiexpo.com.


45-FT CT, 1976. Vallejo. $52,000/oob. Veteran cruiser. Owned by the same owner since 1976. It has many cruising extras. Sails, anchors, and ground tackle. Set of world charts. 75hp Volvo diesel. Contact maspragg@aol.com or (415) 726-3322.

45-FT CATALINA MORGAN, 2007. Seattles, WA area. $269,950. Mint-condition. 4 staterooms, two heads, roomy galley and plenty of room for a couch and recliner. Perkins 4-108. For more information, contact Michael at michael@rossiexpo.com.

43-FT BENETEAU 423, 1987. South Beach, SF. $119,950/oob. Professionally maintained and constantly upgraded. Loaded for comfortable passage including large double reeler/freezer, air conditioning and new electronics. All new hatch and port windows, bottom paint and more in 2014! Great 3 stateroom/3 head layout. gorgeous galley, with Bose speakers in and out! Website w/photos: http://tinyurl.com/kia8sb65. Please contact (510) 253-5893 or beneteau423@gmail.com.


48-FT HUGHES, 1970. Berkeley, $90,000. Classic Sparkman and Stephens yawl. Solid, fiberglass, gorgeous, sleek, fast, comfortable cruiser in very good condition. Fully equipped and cruise ready. For details email or call (510) 816-0605 or tulipemilo@gmail.com.

51 FEET & OVER


60-FT CREALOCK SCHOONER. $275,000. W.I.B. Crea-lock-designed schooner. Custom built by Peacock Boatworks, Long Beach California in 1987. Steel is Steel! Every feature you can name. Comes with slip in Hawaii. Delivered to any port on the West Coast. Captain maintained. Leave tomorrow! Contact waxbrooke@yahoo.com.

51-FT SCHOONER, 1968. Puerto Salina Marina, Baja, CA. $750,000. Antique one-of-a-kind, built in Seattle, Washington. Aluminum mast, all teak hull with solar panels, Rebuilt Detroit diesel engine with 0 hours, brand new Garmin GPS, iron fireplace, brand new galley equipment, equipped to feed 20 people. Fully equipped, accommodates 12 people, A-1 condition, circumnavigated twice around the world. Detailed photos available. Email or Facebook Glenda Bonhoure or contact at (613) 105-2307 or glendabonhoure78@gmail.com.

**EQUITY PARTNERSHIP**

**30-FT BIRD BOAT, 1924.** San Francisco. $9,500/obo. Classic SF Bird Boat, Mavis #4. Restored. 2 sets of sails including spinnaker, inboard Yanmar engine, marine radio, auto water pump, elegent interior. Please contact rob.ingalls@comcast.net or (415) 260-2224.

**24-FT CORSAIR F-24-2, 1997.** Benicia. $33,000. Fun, fast, folding well maintained dry-sailed trimaran for overnighting or racing, on newly refurbished galvanized trailer, Mainsails, 2 jibs, roller-furling screecher and 2 spinnakers. Harken windward sheeting traveler and 4 Harken winches, Nexus 3000 speed/density instruments with aluminum display pod, LED lights, 2 anchors. Tohatsu 5hp. Contact (707) 590-0842 or bsn160@gmail.com.


**MYRON SPAULDING 38, 1938.** Point Richmond. $20,000. Classic sloop, Nautigalirting oak, varnished teak trim. Rebuilt, maintained by long term owner. Great sailer with good sails and spinnaker. Designed and built on S.F. Bay. More info at cieftstokes@msn.com or (925) 767-6741.

**33-FT SEAWIND 1000, 1998.** Alameda. $135,000/obo. The boat has just returned from 4 years in Mexico, and has been surveyed and is strictly sound. It has new motors, sails, canvas, hull paint and thru hulls. Photo is shown in this advertisement. Please contact Frank at Cabosportsfrank@yahoo.com or (619) 987-7587 or dave@etherhorn.com.

**35-FT BENETEAU CATAMARAN, 1986.** Ensenada, Mexico. $65,000/obo. Boat has two 17hp Yanmar diesel engines, two 20-gallon water tanks, two 20-gallon diesel tanks, two double berths and furling genoa sails. (926) 301-2189 or (828) 899-0101 or edboody10@yahoo.com.

**24-FT SEAWIND, 1989.** Newport Harbor. $7,500/obo. Modified, hard 24-FT SEAWIND, 1989. $7,500/obo. Classic lines, lots of exterior teak, well maintained and ready to sail. Tiller steering, roller furling jibs, Atomic 4 engine and spinnaker. Well suited for daysails and overnights, Bay, Delta and nearby coastal waters. Candidate must know how to sail. Yacht Club membership is mandatory and included in price. Contact Rich at (510) 528-3123 or richardisecels@prodigy.net or Bob at bobpadamgsabglobal.net or (650) 967-7389.

**78-FT DUTCH KLIPPERAARK, 1916.** Paris, France. $495,000. Dutch barge. Completely renovated. 2 staterooms, 2 baths, new galley, meticulously maintained. Includes furniture, ropes, covers, oarbox table and chairs, beds, linens, 1V, VCR, stereo, washer, dryer, all galley equipment and tableware, tools, etc. Current owner has cruised the canals and rivers in France, Holland and Belgium, (925) 556-0312 or (011) 33 6 73 64 17 02 @France Email: jm2nel@aol.com.

**87-FT DUTCHER AMERICAN 1938.** Amsterdam, Holland. $75,000. Wooden ship. Classic lines, lots of exterior teak, well maintained and ready to sail. Tiller steering, roller furling jibs, Atomic 4 engine and spinnaker. Well suited for daysails and overnights, Bay, Delta and nearby coastal waters. Candidate must know how to sail. Yacht Club membership is mandatory and included in price. Contact Rich at (510) 528-3123 or richardisecels@prodigy.net or Bob at bobpadamgsabglobal.net or (650) 967-7389.

**BENETEAU 39 PARTNERSHIP.** Sausalito Yacht Harbor. $330/mo. non-equity partnerships central Sausalito. Well maintained, fully equipped, very good condition. Full electronics, beautiful wood interior. Two cabin, two head, diesel. 1/8 time share. More info on website at: http://marigotgroup.com/strider. Please contact (415) 331-4900 or 383@marigotgroup.com.

**36-FT ISLANDER, 1975.** Alameda. Partner wanted 1/3 use of my islander. $300 monthly will include maintenance. Equity interest $5,000. Contact me to talk about the details. Contact (415) 994-5242 or mauldin.jml@gmail.com.

**JOHN A LEGEND.** Richmond YC. Cruise in- and offshore or race to win. Spirit seeks two 25% equity partners at $15,000 each. Learn more: come for a sail. Contact George Kiskadden and I’ll send you a link to Spirit’s dropbox for lots of pics and history of this amazing boat! Contact (510) 517-8531 or gkiskadden@gmail.com.

**TARTAN 31 SAILBOAT PARTNERSHIP.** Sausalito Yacht Harbor. Experienced sailors seek 1/3 non-equity LLC partnership. $300 per month plus 1/3 maintenance expenses. Contact (510) 517-0753 or gharbison@gmail.com.

**PLAN YOUR MEXICAN GETAWAY NOW.** At the brand-new, Cielo Y Mar condos. Located in Punta Mita, 35 minutes from Puerto Vallarta, available to rent. On the 10 feet from the water. Choose from a spacious, beautifully furnished one- or three-bedroom unit, or an amazing two-story penthouse on the top floor. www.puntamitabeachfrontcondos.com. To reserve, call Doña de Mallorca (415) 599-5012.

PROPERTY SALE/RENT

LAKE TAHOE INCLINE VILLAGE. 4-Plex. Incline Village, NV. $1,000,000. These 4 units are on golf course in Incline Village, NV on peaceful cul-de-sac. Four spacious 2BR, 1BA well-insulated units, with garage, deck, hydronic heating, dual-glaze windows. $65K GI. 20 resident passes included. No state income tax. Contact: Paul: sdsail@yahoo.com or (619) 665-1745.

LICENSED CAPTAINS WANTED. With towing endorsement for Vessel Assist on the San Francisco Bay and Delta. Preferred if you live on SF waterfront or Bethel Island. Contact (823) 389-4142 or Phil@vesselassist.com. Contact or find online: www.vesselassist.com. San Anselmo. Contact: (415) 331-3400.


50-FT SLIP. Slip G-22, near the end of G-dock. Downwind. Excellent location, close to the marina office, parking, showers, laundry, etc. The slip is 50’ x 15’. Cheaper than renting, and with the added plus of tax benefits. If you are buying as an investment, these slips are always in demand for renters. (650) 387-4110 or kevinmccphee@gmail.com.

AJUR CREST. San Anselmo. $7,000. Top Membership for Sausalito. $1,500. This unused gennaker (with mounting hardware and 3 vanes). In very good condition. Contact (510) 508-8384 or on your boat. Call Ed at (510) 521-2000 or (519) 280-4994 or capt.edpayne@att.net.


OFFICE MANAGER SAUSALITO. Company support, leads and progressive and growing Yacht Dealership position for a sales professional to join our San Francisco Bay Area. We are adding a new Financial Advisor. Company support, leads and steady hours, a full-time position. Call (415) 690-9923 or email: deb@passageyachts.com.

RUBICON YACHTS

PROFESSIONAL DELIVERY CAPTAINS. San Diego based, USCG Master 100 GT. Sail and power. ASA-certified instructor. Deliveries, Pacific Mexico and Baja Bash specialists. More info: www.boatdeliverycap.org. Contact David at david@dibhertton@yandex.com or (619) 913-7834.

SAILING DISCOUNTS

CLUBS & MEMBERSHIPS

CLUB NAUTIQUE. Ultimate membership. Locations in Alameda and Sausalito, $7,000. Top Membership for sale at $2,000 discount. Learn to sail now - weather's perfect! All classes and seminars included for free, both sail and power. More info at (415) 331-3400 or southbeachriggers@gmail.com or (410) 268-1161 or csaville@quantumsails.com. Call or email Charlie for an interview. (410) 268-1161 or csaville@quantumsails.com.

JOIN OUR TEAM OF INSTRUCTORS! Redwood City Marina. Spinnaker Sailing in Redwood City is looking for ASA certified sailing instructors to teach out of Redwood City Marina. Part time, flexible schedules, midweek and/or weekends. For more information, call Rich or Bob by phone or email. Info online at www.sailbuffs@svendsen.com. Contact: (650) 450-2635 or svendsen.com.

LICENSED CAPTAINS WANTED. With towing endorsement for Vessel Assist on the San Francisco Bay and Delta. Prefered if you live on SF waterfront or Bethel Island. Contact (823) 389-4142 or Phil@vesselassist.com. Contact or find online: www.vesselassist.com. San Anselmo. Contact: (415) 331-3400.

EXPERIENCEDychT BROCkER. Rubicon Yachts is seeking a professional Yacht Broker to manage its San Rafael, CA office. Yacht sales experience required, must be a self-starter, membership in CYBA a plus. Contact owner/broker Mark Miner at mark@rubiconyachts.com.

EXPERIENCED YACHT BROKER.

SAILING DISCOUNTS

OFFICE MANAGER SAUSALITO. Company support, leads and progressive and growing Yacht Dealership position for a sales professional to join our San Francisco Bay Area. We are adding a new Financial Advisor. Company support, leads and steady hours, a full-time position. Call (415) 690-9923 or email: deb@passageyachts.com.
ADVERTISERS' INDEX

AB Marine .................6
Almar Marinas ..........35
BVI Yacht Charters ......40
Baja Ha-Ha Beach Party ..........119
Baja Ha-Ha Sponsor ..........121-123
Bay Marine
  Boatworks .................27
Bay Marine Diesel .........133
Blue Pelican ...............133
Blue Water Yacht Insurance ..........63
Boat U.S. Insurance ......91
Boat Yard at
  Grand Marina, The .......18
Brisbane Marina ..........51
CDI/Cruising Design ......48
Call Of The Sea ..........39
Charter Pottligate ..........120
City Yachts ..........7
Club Nautique .............22
Conch Charters ..........105
Cover Craft ...............58
Coyote Point Marina ......43
Cruising Yachts ..........41
Defender Industries ......51
DeWitt Studio ............94
Dinghy Doctor, The ........39
Downwind Marine .........30
Doyle Sails ...............25
Duffy Boats .............62
Easom Racing & Rigging ......49
Emery Cove Yacht Harbor ..........37
Emeryville Marina ......50
Equipment Parts Sales ..........91
Farallon Electronics ......54
Farallone Yacht Sales ..........9
First Watch Marine ......61
FlopStopper .............51
Flying Cloud Yachts ....135
Fortman Marina .......10
Gentry’s Kona
  Marina .................95
Gianola Canvas Products ..........53
Grand Marina ...........2
Hansen Rigging ..........40
Harbor Island West
  Marina .............117
Helms Yacht & Ship Brokers ......14
Emery Cove Yacht
  Harbor ..................37
Emeryville Marina ......50
Farallon Electronics ......54
Farallone Yacht Sales ..........9
Iverson’s Design ..........57
J-Prop ..................47
JK3 Nautical Enterprises ..........17
KISS-SSB/Radioteck ......63
Key West Race Week ..........29
Kissinger Canvas ..........48
KKMI - Brokerage .........137
KKMI - Boatyard ..........140
Leukemia Cup ...........95
Lifeline Batteries ..........44
List Marine
  Enterprises ..........57
Loch Lomond Marina ......15
Maine Cats ...............91
Makela ..................61
Marchal Sailmakers ......62
Marina Bay Yacht
  Harbor ..............50
Marina Cortez ..........52
Marina de La Paz ..........47
Marina El Cid ..........43
Marina Palmira ..........33
Marina Vallarta ..........49
Marine Lube ..........133
Marine Outboard
  Company .............16
Mariners General
  Insurance ............53
Maritime Institute ......49
Marotta Yachts ..........138
Mast Mate ................61
Mathiesen Marine ......91
McDermott Costa
  Insurance ..........52
Minney’s Yacht
  Surplus ..............62
Modern Sailing School
  & Club ..............56
Napa Valley Marina .......60

CONTINUED
Flying Cloud Yachts

Sail • BROKERS • Power

6400 Marina Drive
Long Beach, CA 90803

www.flyingcloudyachts.net
flyingcloud@verizon.net

Phone (562) 594-9716
Fax (562) 594-0710

APPROX. 100 LISTINGS ON OUR WEB SITE: www.flyingcloudyachts.net

60' TPI SUNDEER, '95 $400,000 $399,000
50' KETTENBURG SLOOP, '64 $94,500
48' CAMBRIA, '89 $260,000
42' CATALINA MK II, '94 $89,500
39' CAL, '79 $59,500
39' LANCER MOTORSAILER, '81 $59,000
37' PACIFIC SEACRAFT, '83 $89,000
37' O'DAY CC, '79 $39,000
36' CABOT CUTTER, '77 $45,500
36' KONA CUTTER, '80 $79,000
36' CATALINA MK II, '03 $132,000
32' PDQ CATAMARAN, '00 $129,900

VOLVO PENTA
ENGINES • PARTS • SERVICE
1-800-326-5135

(415) 453-1001
FAX: (415) 453-8460
www.helmutsmarine.com
619 Canal Street
San Rafael, CA 94901

THE SAIL WAREHOUSE
Ph.(831) 646-5346 www.thesailwarehouse.com

NEW AND USED SAILS!
Specializing in production boats and featuring the largest selection of stock sails available anywhere! Save with warehouse volume discounts on Stock Sails, Custom Sails, Sail Covers, Furlers and Accessories. All top Quality.

• Full Batten Mains
• Furling Genoas
• Storm Jibs
• Trawls
• Furling Units
• Custom Canvas
• Used Sails

STERLING ASSOCIATES
WE WANT YOUR BOAT LOAN
WEST COAST REPRESENTATIVE WITH 25 YEARS OF MARINE LENDING EXPERIENCE
Max Salvater 888-898-2476
max@boatbankerusa.com
Visit us at www.boatbanker.com
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Yacht Type</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Long Beach</td>
<td>62' Nautical Ketch</td>
<td>‘85</td>
<td>$179,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newport</td>
<td>41' Beneteau 411</td>
<td>‘00</td>
<td>$129,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newport</td>
<td>36' Catalina</td>
<td>‘85</td>
<td>$46,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newport</td>
<td>38' Catalina</td>
<td>‘87</td>
<td>$40,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newport</td>
<td>40' Peterson</td>
<td>‘79</td>
<td>$32,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newport</td>
<td>40' Norseman</td>
<td>‘86</td>
<td>$99,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newport</td>
<td>20' Pac Seacraft Flicka</td>
<td>‘92</td>
<td>$36,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newport</td>
<td>28' Alerion Express</td>
<td>‘09</td>
<td>$80,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newport</td>
<td>46' Beneteau 473</td>
<td>‘05</td>
<td>$238,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newport</td>
<td>44' Hardin Voyager</td>
<td>‘79</td>
<td>$91,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newport</td>
<td>44' Stamas PH</td>
<td>‘84</td>
<td>$129,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Diego</td>
<td>30' NONSUCH</td>
<td>‘82</td>
<td>$39,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Pedro</td>
<td>38' Cabo Rico</td>
<td>‘86</td>
<td>$69,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilmington</td>
<td>40' Norseman</td>
<td>‘86</td>
<td>$99,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilmington</td>
<td>40' Valiant</td>
<td>‘75</td>
<td>$85,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilmington</td>
<td>40' Peterson</td>
<td>‘79</td>
<td>$32,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilmington</td>
<td>40' Peterson</td>
<td>‘79</td>
<td>$32,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilmington</td>
<td>40' Norseman</td>
<td>‘86</td>
<td>$99,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilmington</td>
<td>35' C&amp;C Sloop</td>
<td>‘84</td>
<td>$29,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newerayachts</td>
<td>65' MacGregor</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>$119,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newerayachts</td>
<td>37' Beneteau 375</td>
<td>‘85</td>
<td>$39,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newerayachts</td>
<td>57' Alden Yawl</td>
<td>‘31</td>
<td>$179,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newerayachts</td>
<td>46' PH Cutter</td>
<td>‘84</td>
<td>$119,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newerayachts</td>
<td>40' Peterson</td>
<td>‘79</td>
<td>$32,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newerayachts</td>
<td>40' Norseman</td>
<td>‘86</td>
<td>$99,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newerayachts</td>
<td>38' Hans Christian</td>
<td>‘87</td>
<td>$91,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newerayachts</td>
<td>36' Catalina</td>
<td>‘85</td>
<td>$46,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newerayachts</td>
<td>20' Pac Seacraft Flicka</td>
<td>‘92</td>
<td>$36,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newerayachts</td>
<td>28' Alerion Express</td>
<td>‘09</td>
<td>$80,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newerayachts</td>
<td>44' Stamas PH</td>
<td>‘84</td>
<td>$129,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newerayachts</td>
<td>44' Hardin Voyager</td>
<td>‘79</td>
<td>$91,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newerayachts</td>
<td>41' Beneteau 411</td>
<td>‘00</td>
<td>$129,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newerayachts</td>
<td>38' Cabo Rico</td>
<td>‘86</td>
<td>$69,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newerayachts</td>
<td>38' Hans Christian</td>
<td>‘87</td>
<td>$91,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newerayachts</td>
<td>28' Bristol Channel</td>
<td>Cutter</td>
<td>$74,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**New Era Yachts**

Power & Sail

2021 Alaska Packer Pl., Grand Marina, Alameda, CA 94501
sales@newerayachts.com • newerayachts@sbcglobal.net
(510) 523-5988 • www.newerayachts.com
Operating under the marquee of Nautor’s Swan USA West, KKMI is one of most successful agents for Nautor Swan. For nearly 40 years Nautor Swan has built the world’s finest sailing yachts. Long noted for uncompromising quality, integrity of construction, and elegance of design, Nautor Swan remains in a league with few rivals.

**Swan 461 (2006) Lohengrin** is a low use, single-owner boat set up for easy short handed sailing. Berthing is made simple with a retractable bow thruster. Carbon fiber mast, no running backstays needed. Twin steering wheels, large comfortable cockpit with electric winches. Located in Sausalito, asking $625,000.

**Swan 59 (1984) Rattler** has just completed a major refit with new leak decks, new engine, generator, winches and rigging. She is a classic rare design with a sea kindly hull shape. The shallow draft / centerboard make her prefect for cruising. She is 100% ready to go! Located in Oahu, HI asking $494,000.

**NEW Swan 54** Nautor Swan has just announced the plan for this new boat. She will be easy and fun to sail. It will have an alternate keel option with a draft of 4.6ft. Please contact Ken Keefe for details.

**Swan 66 (2008) Toucan** was built as a world cruiser. She is a modern design, high volume boat that is set up for shorthanded sailing. She is lying in Newport, RI and ready for her next adventure.
**Marotta Yachts of Sausalito**

Brokers of Fine Sail and Motor Yachts

415-331-6200 • info@marottayachts.com • www.marottayachts.com

---

**46’ KELSALL CATAMARAN, 2008**
Easy to handle long-distance cruiser, Bristol in and out. Twin Volvo diesels, Northern Lights genset, full electronics, lying in Sausalito YH. $324,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

**60’ STEPHENS HOUSEBOAT, 1966**
Immaculate and spacious custom yacht. Lying in a potentially live-aboard slip. $299,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

**50’ BREWER-DESIGNED KETCH, 1989**
Bullet proof, steel-hulled, cutter-rigged, full keel with cut away forefoot and skag hung rudder, SKW Northern Lights genset. $179,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

---

**47’ VALIANT CUTTER, 1982/2012**
Never cruised, but over $250,000 spent over the last three years getting her READY! Repowered, rewired, rerigged, new electronics, etc. $179,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

**45’ LIBERTY 458, 1983**
Beautiful and spacious center cockpit cruiser, well priced by motivated seller. $144,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

**25’ RANGER TUG R-25, 2012**
Late model Ranger Tug that shows practically as new. All amenities of a 40-foot trawler in a 29-foot boat — that’s TRAILERABLE! $140,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

---

**42’ X-YACHTS X-412 SLOOP 1998**
Very clean example of this beautiful Danish performance cruiser. LeisureFurl mainsail, electric winches, teak decks. $140,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

**36’ HUNTER, 2009**
Low-time beauty that shows AS-NEW, inside and out. Plus competitively priced and lying potentially transferable Sausalito YH slip. $124,500

See at: www.marottayachts.com

**38’ CATALINA 380, 1997**

See at: www.marottayachts.com

---

**36’ ISLANDER FREEPORT, 1978**
One of the best all-around cruising designs at anywhere near $100k. One of the cleanest we’ve seen in quite some time. Potentially transferable slip. $89,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

**36’ ISLANDER SLOOP, 1979**
Only three owners since new. Very clean inside and out with all new electronics. Potentially transferable Sausalito YH slip. $44,900

See at: www.marottayachts.com

---

**31’ ISLANDER FREEPORT, 1979**
Repowered in 2002, and this is the preferred Plan B layout with Pullman berth! $36,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

**31’ PEARSON, 1989**
Very clean example of a Pearson classic, with potentially transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. $36,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

---

**35’ MAXI 105, 1983**
High quality Swedish-built yacht with a 3/4 aft cockpit configuration. In excellent condition, she shows much newer than her actual age. $49,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

---

**36’ ISLANDER SLOOP, 1979**
Only three owners since new. Very clean inside and out with all new electronics. Potentially transferable Sausalito YH slip. $44,900

See at: www.marottayachts.com

---

**18’ ROTH-BILT CENTER CONSOLE RUNABOUT, 1999**
Charming downeast-style runabout, hand-built in Mattapoisett, MA and a rare find in Cal Flag Blue awlgripped hull. $18,900

See at: www.marottayachts.com

---

at 100 BAY STREET • SAUSALITO • CALIFORNIA 94965 since 1946
36’ TAYANA 64. Recent full refit. Just like new. 120% self-furling, autopilot, new stand-up 360° cockpit, new custom canvas, 2nd stateroom, new galley, new appliances, new electronics, new Headsail, new standing rigging, new engine, new transmission, new drives, new rudder/keel, new outdrive, new batteries, new solar panels, new never-used dingy, very clean, asking $299,000

36’ ISLANDER 37. Comfortable, roomy, easy. 2 staterooms, 2 heads, salon, galley, new engines, new electronics, new canvas, new standing rigging, new solar, new dinghy. Asking $149,000

36’ DUFOUR 380 Sedan. Newly-refurbished interior, new standing rigging, new headsail, new engines, new electronics, new canvas, asking $139,000.

42’ WESTSAIL 44. Stylish and well-found. Well-equipped. Asking $149,000.

42’ LACOSTE 42. Fully-equipped. Asking $229,000.

37’ RIVIERA 33. Loaded. Asking $139,000.

37’ PEARSON 31. Well-maintained. Asking $109,000.

30’ ALBIN BALLAD. Good inventory, asking $29,000.

30’ ALBIN 30. Well-equipped, asking $32,000.

30’ HUNTER 39. Loaded. Asking $129,000.

30’ HUNTER 30. Loaded. Asking $129,000.

35’ GREYHOUND 35. Loaded. Asking $149,000.

35’ HERITAGE 33. Loaded. Asking $120,000.

34’ CDL 34. Loaded. Asking $130,000.

34’ HUNTER 34. Loaded. Asking $120,000.

34’ CANTIERE 34. Loaded. Asking $130,000.

34’ HUNTER 32. Loaded. Asking $120,000.

33’ HUNTER 32. Loaded. Asking $120,000.

32’ C&C 32. Loaded. Asking $110,000.

32’ HUNTER 32. Loaded. Asking $110,000.

32’ SGP 32. Loaded. Asking $110,000.


30’ SANGERMANI 30. Loaded. Asking $110,000.

30’ SANGERMANI 30. Loaded. Asking $110,000.

30’ SANGERMANI 30. Loaded. Asking $110,000.

30’ SANGERMANI 30. Loaded. Asking $110,000.
Call us about your project. KKMI’s talented craftsmen can enhance the value of your vessel at an ultra-competitive price.

For more efficient than any other provider...

KKMI offers more indoor work space than any other service or repair facility in Northern California. Not only does KKMI's covered work space provide the necessary protection for our environment and from the elements, it allows us to become a challenge. In fact, you would be well advised to plan in advance and schedule your work where it can be done rain or shine.

Reserve Your Space Now

& Much More
Deck Replacement, For topside Painting, Bay Area's Headquarters

Get Ready for El Niño!